GENERIC COMPONENTS

OF

THE SENOR RESIDENCY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

INTERNAL MEDICINE

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The senior residency of the FMCP programme is the last phase of the formal postgraduate training in Internal Medicine in Nigeria. Internists who wish to become consultants and/or Faculty Members in Internal Medicine in Nigerian Universities must undergo this phase of the training to obtain FMCP.

2.0 Goals of the Senior Residency Programme.

The goal of the Faculty and College is to produce humane and academic physicians to meet the healthcare, academic and other needs of Nigeria and the global population, building on competences acquired during the junior residency training of the FMCP programme or other similar programs.

3.0 Objectives of the Senior Residency Programme. The resident at the end of the advanced training should be able to demonstrate competencies in knowledge, skills, attitudes and behaviors that would enable him function as a humane, professional and astute academic physician.

The scope of knowledge will include;

- In-depth knowledge in general internal medicine
- In-depth knowledge in a sub-specialty of internal medicine
- Understanding of the clinical, basic and behavioral sciences, medical ethics, social sciences and medical jurisprudence that underlie the practice of internal medicine.
- Comprehend the concept of evidence-based medicine
- Understand the Basic concepts of health economics
- Knowledge of public health and health policy.

The senior resident should demonstrates high level of competence in

- Clinical judgment
- Problem solving, critical reasoning and analysis
- Demonstration and application of research
- Research methodology and quality assurance
- Application of medical knowledge to patient care, patient education, family education and the education of other members of the health care team
- Medical Informatics; , for excellent gathering of knowledge and information, Searching and critically reviewing of medical literature
- Assessment of the Risk benefit ratio of management options.
- Interpersonal and communication skills that ensure effective information exchange with individual patients and their families
- Functioning as a supervisor, trainer and teacher in relation to colleagues, medical students and other health professionals
- Teaching art of history-taking, thorough physical examinations and use of appropriate diagnostic and technical procedures
- Technical skills in performing advanced medical procedures

- Efficient management of human and material resources
 The senior resident should also inculcate the attitude for an astute physician.
- He should Inculcate and appreciate the value of teamwork in the delivery of healthcare.
- Recognize the importance of appropriate, effective and compassionate patient care
- Exhibits high level of professionalism
- Demonstrate interest in and ability to act as an advocate for the patient
- Recognize limitation of his ability and the importance of prompt and appropriate referral
- Inculcate the concept of lifelong teaching and learning
- Demonstrate an understanding of the practice of scholastic activity

4.0 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS INTO THE SENIOR RESIDENCY TRAINING Applicants for Senior Residency Programme

Applicants for acceptance as senior residents into the FMCP program must have completed a minimum of twenty four (24) months of General Internal Medicine (GIM) training in approved postings and obtained the FMCP (Part I) or equivalent qualification approved by the Faculty. The trainee must register an intention to pursue training as a general internist or a sub-specialty internist within six months of admission as a Senior Resident in an accredited institution.

5.0 TRAINING CENTERS

Training centers for SENIOR RESIDENCY are mainly university hospitals and specialist hospitals (and any other NPMCN accredited hospitals) that have resources qualifying them to be accredited to offer advanced training in internal medicine. Training may be completed in one or more centers. It is obligatory that accredited hospitals for senior residency training in advanced medicine provide an appropriate environment for training and satisfactory support of the fellowship programme. During training, residents offer services in the training hospitals under the supervision of consultants. The accreditation guidelines provide further details about criteria for accrediting training centers.

6.0 SENIOR RESIDENCY TRAINING FORMAT AND DURATION

TRAINING FORMAT

There are two main training tracks to complete the residency training in Internal Medicine and become eligible for the award of the Fellowship of the Faculty: the General Internal Medicine (GIM) track and the sub-specialty Internist (SSI) track. The admission requirements are the same for both tracks.

- 1. General Internal Medicine Track
- The training shall last a minimum of 36 months in an accredited institution or institutions. The specialist senior registrar shall, in addition, attend course(s) in Hospital Management, Research Methodology, and other areas detailed in the general curriculum of the senior FMCP programme.
- 2. Sub-specialty Internist Track

The training period for a resident who opts for one of the subspecialties of Internal Medicine (Aviation Medicine; Cardiology; Clinical Haematology and Oncology; Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics; Dermatology and Genitourinary Medicine; Emergency and Critical Care Medicine; Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism; Geriatrics; Gastroenterology; Infectious Diseases; Clinical Immunology; Nephrology; Neurology; Rheumatology; Respiratory Medicine and Sports Medicine) shall be for a minimum period of 36 months. The training shall take place in a NPMCN accredited institution that has been accredited for senior residency programme in that subspecialty. However, the training may be done in more than one institution to ensure full exposure in the subspecialty, provided the planned programme is approved by the Faculty board on the recommendation of the relevant subspecialty committee. The sub-specialty internist training must include a minimum of six months in a laboratory or research center related to the subspecialty which is included in the core subspecialty rotation and a posting to Emergency Department/ICU of not less than 3 months which is included in general internal medicine rotation.

The curriculum for training in each subspecialty is in two parts: A generic component common to all advanced trainees in internal medicine and the specialty – specific components.

6.1 GENERIC COMPETENCIES

of-life care

The generic components of the advanced training curriculum for all residents include acquisition of requisite competences in the areas of:

KNOWLEDGE; The senior resident should

- Comprehend knowledge of established and evolving clinical and biomedical sciences and application of this knowledge to education of others and patient care
- Know and apply the basic and clinically supportive sciences which are appropriate the their subspecialty
- Understand how their clinical practice and professional practice affects other healthcare professionals, the healthcare organization and the society at large
- Know methods of controlling healthcare costs and how to allocate resources SKILLS

• Patient care; provide patient care that is appropriate, compassionate and effective for heath-promotion, prevention of illness, treatment of specific diseases and end-

- Gather essential and accurate information about their patients
- Communicate effectively and demonstrate respectful and caring behavior when interacting with patients and their families
- Demonstrate appropriate clinical decision making make informed decisions about diagnostic and therapeutic interventions based on patient information, patient preferences, up-to-date scientific evidence and clinical judgement.
- Develop and carry out patient management plans

- Competently perform all medical procedures considered essential for practice
- Demonstrate ability to counsel and educate patients and their caregivers (families)
- Demonstrate the ability to work in a multidisciplinary team to provide patientfocused care
 - Communication; senior residents must demonstrate interpersonal and communication skills that enable them to establish and maintain professional relationships with patients, caregivers (families) and other healthcare professionals
- Use effective listening skills and possess the ability to elicit and provide information using effective non-verbal, questioning, and explanatory skills
- Develop a therapeutic and ethically sound relationship with patients
- Work effectively with others as a member or the leader of a health-care team or other professional group

BEHAVIOUR; senior residents must demonstrate behaviors that reflect a commitment to ethical practice, a responsible attitude towards their patients, their profession and the society.

The senior resident should

- demonstrate a commitment to ethical principles especially but not limited to confidentiality of patient information, informed consent, provision or withholding of clinical care and business practices
- demonstrate sensitivity and responsiveness to patients' age, culture and disabilities
- demonstrate respect, compassion and integrity and a responsiveness to the needs of patients and society that supersedes self-interest
- demonstrates accountability to patients, society and profession develops a commitment to excellence and on-going professional development

ATTITUDES: The senior resident should

- possess the ability to use information technology to manage information, access online medical literature and support their own education
- be able to locate, appraise and assimilate evidence from scientific studies related to their patients' health problems
- apply knowledge of study designs and statistical methods to appraise clinical studies and information on effectiveness of diagnostic and therapeutic methods
- obtain and use information about their own patient population and the larger population from which their patients are drawn
- facilitate the learning of students, junior residents and other healthcare professionals

6.2. METHODS OF EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING AND TEACHING

These may vary somewhat from one subspecialty to another but in general would include lectures in various forms, seminars and tutorials, independent study/self-directed learning, demonstrations and teaching in clinical and/or laboratory postings in the following settings:

- 1. Daily morning reviews
- 2. A posting to medical emergency and ICU for at least three months
- 3. Participation at medical grand rounds for updates in key areas of medicine
- 4. Clinical pathological conferences
- 5. Unit and/or departmental morbidity and mortality data review
- 6. Weekly meeting on advances in medicine
- 7. Journal club;
- 8. Evidence based practice approach to patient care
- 9. Attendance at teaching/consultant ward rounds
- 10. Special postings as appropriate
- 11. Project proposal writing
- 12. Project execution, defending project report
- 13. Scientific meetings, workshops, seminars and conferences; on updates in subspecialty area of interest, career development, professionalism, time management, teaching methods, leadership skills, basic and advanced life support, stress reduction and avoiding physician burn-out, advancing personal and professional life and research methodology.

6.3. EVALUATION OF TRAINING PROCESS

The training programme of the SENIOR RESIDENTS of the FCMP is monitored and audited through the following mechanisms:

The Training centers

A director of training is appointed for the accredited department in each hospital. Each training institution is required to set up a Residency Training committee that is chaired by a senior consultant in the hospital. Trainees are required to complete appraisal forms annually. These forms are forwarded to the Faculty Curriculum Committee for review and advice. The appraisal form also includes a section for comments by the trainee .Facilities are visited for accreditation and interaction with stakeholders periodically to appraise the programme. Feedback received from trainers, trainees and training centers as well as concerns or deficiencies identified are taken into consideration in reviewing the program. The Faculty's monitoring committee assesses *trainee performance* such as information about average duration of training, scores, pass and failure rates at examinations, success and dropout rates. Other monitoring indices include time spent by the trainees on the programme and tracking the progress of graduates of

the program as well as the acceptance of the program nationally and internationally.

Reports from faculty and accreditation visits are forwarded to the senate of the National Postgraduate Medical College of Nigeria for further consideration, action, and/or directives. The College has the final authorization on monitoring of training centers.

7.0. THE DISSERTATION IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One of the unique features of FMCP program is the requirement that trainees complete and successfully defend a dissertation. The dissertation is mandatory for trainees who opt to follow the subspecialty tract to obtaining a fellowship.

7.1. OBJECTIVES OF DISSERTATION

The goal of the dissertation in the fellowship program is to produce a physician that is proficient in the conduct of research. In the course of preparing the dissertation, the candidate should demonstrate the ability:

- To identify researchable health problems
- To clearly define a subject chosen for study (the subject should be clinical or have explicitly stated clinical application)
- To clearly identify specific aims of a study designed to address a researchable question i.e. be able to define the scope and objectives of the study bearing in mind the feasibility of the research project in terms of time, materials and human resources available.
- To demonstrate a working knowledge of study design, data collection, data storage, analytical techniques, computer skills, statistical and graphical techniques needed for planning and executing a research project
- To conduct a critical appraisal of the biomedical literature using standard internationally accepted databases such as Medline®. To design the materials and method of the study in such a way as to obtain results that are relevant to the objective of the study and can be reproduced by other researchers
- To collect, collate and evaluate research data
- Using appropriate statistical tools and softwares to analyze the research data and draw logical conclusions from them
- To experience the process and technicalities of scientific writing and communication so as to be able to apply for research grants and publish biomedical papers

- To understand the "why and how" research contributes to good clinical practice and evidence-based practice
- To discuss the findings in relation to existing body of knowledge on the subject demonstrated an understanding of the rights of patients, consent and ethics in human research.

It is required that candidate's personal involvement in the performance of the study reported must be clearly stated, and obviously identifiable. A report of the management of a clinical problem, retrospective or otherwise, in which the personal input of the candidate in the management of the patients is not obvious is not acceptable.

The dissertation must be based on an approved proposal supervised wholly or partly by a Fellow of the College in the intended subspecialty.

7.2. FORMAT OF THE RESEARCH PROPOSAL

The approval for proposals must be obtained at least 12 months prior to the proposed Part 2 examination date at which the dissertation is intended to be defended. As such submissions must be received, within 18 months of commencing the program. A proposal shall be type-written, not exceed 5000 words (exclusive of references and appendices), using times new roman font and a font size of 12 type written, double-spaced with the following format:

- a. Title page
- b. Abstract: maximum 250 words
- c. Introduction (including hypothesis and/or research question and justification for the study): maximum 1000 words
- d. Short review of relevant literature: maximum 1500 words
- e. Aims and objectives: maximum 150 words
- f. Subjects and methods: 2000 words
- g. Expected results: maximum 100 words
- h. References (not more than 20)
- i. Appendices to include budget, timelines and details of methodologies
- i. List of abbreviations

For sections b-g a word count should be provided on the title page.

Four copies of the proposal and I electronic copy should be submitted to the Faculty through the College Registrar's office for formative assessment. Enquiries about proposals and dissertations can be clarified by the Faculty Secretary and/or Chairmen of subspecialties. The proposal must be accompanied by the approval of the institution's health and research ethics committee. The proposal is sent to two assessors for advice and suggestions and candidates may not proceed with the work until an approval has been received from the College.

7.3. FORMAT FOR THE DISSERTATION

Dissertations are for candidates going through a subspecialty tract to the fellowship in the faculty. The size of the book should be A4 and the content should be arranged as follows:

Table 1. Designated pages and status

Table 1.	Designated pages and status	<u></u>
	Designated pages	Status
1.	Title page	Required
2.	Declaration	Required
3.	Certification page	Required
4.	Attestation page	Required
5.	Dedication page	Optional
6.	Acknowledgement page	Required
7.	Copyright notice	Optional
8.	Table of contents	Required
9.	List of tables	If >5
10.	List of figures	If > 5
11.	List of abbreviations/acronyms	Required
12.	Abstract	Required
13.	Introduction	Required
14.	Aims and objectives	Required
15.	Literature review	Required
16.	Subjects, materials and methods	Required
17.	Results	Required
18.	Discussion	Required
19.	Conclusions and recommendations	Required
20.	References	Required
21.	Appendices	Required
22.	Index	Optional

7.4. Title page

This should contain:

- a. Approved title of the dissertation
- b. A statement on submission to the college
- c. Name of candidate with qualifications including awarding institution and year of award
- d. Month and year of proposed examination

Although not numbered, the title page is page I in the preliminary pages of the thesis. Note that beginning with the first page of the table of contents, numbered ii, small Roman numerals are used for all preliminary pages.

- This should contain a statement that reads thus:
 - "A dissertation submitted to the National Postgraduate Medical college of Nigeria in partial fulfillment of the award of the Fellowship of the College in Internal Medicine (in the subspecialty of ______)". If appearing for General Internal Medicine, the words in parenthesis should be omitted.

The name of the candidate, degree(s), awarding institution and year of award should follow.

7.5. Declaration page

7.6 Certification page

This should contain the following declaration:

"It is hereby declared that this work is original unless otherwise acknowledged. The work has neither been presented to any other college for an award nor has it been submitted elsewhere for publication".

This declaration must be signed and dated by candidate.

The supervisor(s) must sign the following statement:
The supervisor(s) must sign the following statement: 'The study reported in this dissertation was carried out by the candidate,, under
, .
my/our supervision. i/we have also supervised the writing of the dissertation to my/our
satisfaction and authorized the submission of the work for the fellowship examination in the
aculty if internal medicine"
Principal supervisor
Signature
Name of supervisor
Status of supervisor
Year of fellowship in the faculty
Date
Co-supervisor
Signature
Name of supervisor
Status of supervisor
Year of fellowship in the faculty
Date
7.7. Attestation by Head of Department
The Head of department at which the research was performed must also attest as follows:
'I certify that the work in this dissertation was carried out by In the department of
And under the supervision of
Address
Name
Signature
Designation
Date
Jacc

7.8. Table of contents page

List chapter headings and corresponding page numbers. Extended or a more comprehensive table of content may be added. Preliminary pages are numbered in lowercase roman numerals. The first page of CONTENTS is numbered ii (iii if a copyright notice is included), centered in the bottom margin and subsequent pages are similarly numbered to end of CONTENTS. All numbering and lettering and titles of parts and sections of the thesis in the table of contents should be identical with the same items in the body of the thesis itself.

7.9. Dedication

A short statement of dedication may be added.

7.10. Acknowledgements

All assistance received should be duly acknowledged. Where copyright permissions have been obtained, these should be acknowledged here. Consent of those being acknowledged should be obtained by the candidate.

7.11. Abstract

The abstract should give an outline of the overall aims, investigations and findings of the research project. It should be structured giving a succinct account of the thesis under the following sections: background (a statement of the problem); objectives; subjects; and/or materials and methods; results and conclusions. The summary should not contain any information not in the body of the work. For page numbering, use lowercase roman numerals, numbering consecutively from the preceding page. The abstract is limited to 350 words or a maximum of 2,450 characters.

7.12. Listings of Tables and Figures

For this list, continue lowercase Roman numeral page numbering consecutively from the last numbered page of contents. All numbering, lettering and captions in the list of tables or figures must be identical with those in the individual tables or figures throughout the thesis. Separate listing of tables or figures may be omitted if they are less than five in number. Captions for tables are placed at the top of the table while those for figures are placed below the figures. For page numbering, continue to use lowercase roman numerals consecutively from the preceding page.

7.13. Introduction

The section on introduction should be relatively brief and should outline the background of the study and give a panoramic view of the area and results of previous works done in the area. Locate the general field of study in its clinical context. Briefly recount the major developments both historically and recently which can guide the reader to understand the importance of the field of knowledge under focus. Outline some of the outstanding contemporary problems which dominate the research area, in order to contextualize the specific research topic. This section is the beginning of the main body of the thesis. It begins the Arabic page numbering, 1,2,3, etc., through to the last page of the thesis, including the separate tables and figures inserted at the appropriate points in the text and any appendices at the end. NB: subheadings are advised throughout the body of the report.

Having defined the general topic and explained the importance of area of study, the problem to be addressed should be clearly stated. References to citations should be few at this stage; leaving detailed references to the chapter on literature review. The chapter on introduction should end with a section on the aims and annotated objectives of the work.

7.14. Review of Literature

Candidates should be made to comment critically on rather than simply cite, existing literature. Only full works actually available to you should be cited. Effort should be made to achieve a historical sequence in the review write-up.

7.15. Subjects, materials and Methods

The candidate should give in adequate details, description of the materials or subjects and methods used, with a clear statement of the jurisdiction or limitation of the sample selection,

method of observation or manipulation of materials. The statistical method of analysis of the results should be stated.

7.16. Results

These should be described in words in addition to illustrate tables, diagrams, graphs, histograms or photographs. Tables and figures must be mentioned in the text and should appear near the first mention but not necessarily directly after it. When short tables or figures are included on the same page as text, leave a single spaced blank line before and after the figure or table. Do not include a table on the same page as test unless the table is short enough to be complete on that page. Avoid tables that span more than a page. Single spacing may be used for long tables, block quotations, subheadings and chapter titles, figures, legends, footnotes or notes, appendix material and all bibliographic entries.

7.17. Discussion

This section should present a critical appraisal of the implications of the results in the general context of the aims and objectives of the study, relating these to findings from other reports. The literary style of the report should be of a very high standard and syntax. The discussion should attempt to interpret not merely restate results. Comparisons with previous work and references should lead to conclusions and recommendations.

7.18. Conclusions and Recommendations

These should state relevant conclusions arrived at from the study and recommendations for future studies or implementation. Conclusions and recommendations should derive from the results of the study.

7.19. References

Electronic referencing

These may be referenced in a variety of ways but should be consistently done. Candidates are advised to follow appropriate guidelines e.g. from CD ROM database, a standard reference should contain: Author/Editor, year, title, medium, place of publication and publisher. *For example*, "Okoro AE. Prevalence of ischemic heart disease among people with diabetes mellitus. Nig. J Int. Med. 2004, 6(2), 153-160. Full-text [online]. OGBAL, Hawa Technologies Ltd. [Accessed 11th Oct. 2004]

Some database producer may advise on the citation format, this should be followed and indicated in the list of references.

Internet resources

A standard reference to an internet resource should include the author, the date the information was published or updated (either year or full date) the title of the work, the internet access protocol if necessary (for example, ftp://telnet://http://), the URL and the accessed date. Additional listings may be made of sources consulted but not cited.

7.20. Appendices

These include ethical approval, details of laboratory techniques, unsummarised research data, instruments and questionnaires used etc. Reference should be made to each appendix in the body of the report.

7.21. Submission

Four loosely bound copies and 1 electronic copy of the dissertation shall be submitted at least 3 months before the Part II Examination, in response to the advertisement for examination applications. After the acceptance of the dissertation, following a successful defense at the Part II examination, five corrected copies and 1 electronic copy shall be submitted to the Faculty Secretary, with the appropriate fees.

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

CARDIOLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

Table of Contents

1.0	Intro	duction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Object	tives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admis	sion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Traini	ng centers
6.0	Senio	r Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	Method of experimental learning and teaching
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The di	ssertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	
	7.3.	Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department.
	7.8.	Table of content page
	7.9.	Dedication
	7 1/1	A a lara arral a al a arra arra
	7.11.	Abstract
	7.12.	Listing of table of content
	7.13.	Introduction
	7.14.	Review of literature
	7.15.	Abstract Listing of table of content Introduction Review of literature Subject, material and methods. Result Discussion Conclusion and recommendations References Appendices Submission
	7.16.	Result
	7.17	Discussion
	7.18.	Conclusion and recommendations
	7.19.	References
	7.20.	Appendices
	7.21.	Submission
8.0.	Cardio	plogy subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	Rotation in Cardiology
	8.2	Cardiology subspecialty course content
9.0.	Assess	sment of senior trainees
9.1.	Apper	ndix l
10.0.	Credit	unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
10.1	Basis f	or calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

CARDIOLOGY

8.0 ROTATION SCHEDULE (36 months)

S/N	Duration	Rotation				
1	12 months	General Medicine				
		This is made up of 3 months each in the following				
		subspecialties:				
		1. Respiratory				
		2. Neurology				
		3. Nephrology				
		4. Endocrinology				
2	24 months	Cardiology				
		This should include:				
		1. Three (3) months in cardiac radiology (Imaging)				
		2. One (1) month in a cardiac catheterization				
		laboratory				

8.1 CLINICAL CARDIOLOGY SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENT

Title/Theme/Domain	Specific Topics (knowledge,	% Course	Lesson	Total	Mode of	Mode of
	skills & attitude)	coverage	Objectives	Credit(s)	Delivery Code	assessmen
Basic concepts in	1. Anatomy (K)	10%	L3	14	1,2,3,5,6	MCQ
cardiology	a. Applied embryology of the					SAQ
	heart and great vessels.					
	b. Effects of drugs and infective					
	agents on the embryological					
	process.					
	c. Advanced anatomy of the					
	heart, great vessels, common					
	vessels – pericardium,					
	myocardium, endocardium,					
	coronary circulation, venous					
	drainage, conduction system,					
	d. Anatomy of the lungs and					
	other related systems.					
	2. Physiology (K)					
	a. The heart as a pump:					
	- Systolic function					
	- Diastolic function					
	b. Neuro-humoral influences					
	on the heart and the					
	cardiovascular system.					
	c. Cardiac impulse initiation and					
	propagation.					
	d. Determinants of blood					
	pressure, cardiac output and					
	peripheral resistance					
	e. Physiology of blood flow in					
	regional vascular fields					
	(coronary, pulmonary, visceral,					
	liver, kidney, brain, skeletal					
	muscles, and skin).					
	3. Pathophysiology (K)					
	a. Pathophysiology of heart					
	failure.					
	b. Abnormal function in the					
	presence of anatomical defects.					
	c. Conduction system					
	abnormalities.					
	d. Effect of infective and					
	inflammatory agents on the					
	cardiovascular system Effect of					
	infective and inflammatory					
	agents on the cardiovascular					
	system.					
	e. Tumours in the					
	Cardiovascular system					
	(intracardiac and extracardiac).					
	f. Dissecting Aneurysm of the					
	great vessels.					
	4. Pathology (KSA)					
	a. Anatomical pathology of the					
	heart and great vessels.					
	b. Biopsy and histopathology of					
	the heart and great vessels.					

	5. Pharmacology (KSA)	1				
	a. In depth knowledge of					
	cardiovascular drugs.					
	b. Drug monitoring					
Evaluation of	Clinical assessment of the		L3	36	1224567	MCQ
cardiovascular	cardiovascular system. (KSA)	25%	LS	30	1,2,3,4,5,6,7	SAQ
structure and	2. Non-invasive cardiovascular	25%				OSCE
function	evaluation:		L3			Mini CEX
Tunction	a. Bedside evaluation:(KSA)		L3			IVIIIII CEX
	- pulse oximetry					
	- Hand held Doppler for		L3			
	ankle- brachial blood pressure		LS			
	index.					
	- bedside monitor.					
	b. Electrocardiography -resting,		L2			
	ambulatory, stress(KSA)		L2			
	c. Ambulatory BP		L2 L2			
	monitoring(KSA)		LZ			
	d. Chest radiography(KSA)					
	e. Echocardiography – resting,					
	stress, transthoracic,		L2			
	transoesophageal (KSA)		L2			
	f. Cardiac CT – (KS)					
	g. Chest CT - (KS)		L2			
	h. Radionuclide imaging: (K)		L2			
	- SPECT					
	- Myocardial perfusion					
	imaging (MPI)		L2			
	- Radionuclide					
	ventriculography					
	i. Magnetic resonance					
	imaging(KS)		L2			
	j. Magnetic resonance					
	angiography(KS)					
	k. Electrophysiological					
	studies(KS)		L3			
	3. Cardiac cathetherisation –					
	investigative and therapeutic		L3			
	(KS)					
	4. Others:					
	a. Echocardiogram guided					
	pericardiocentesis. (KSA)		L3			
	b. Central venous access (KSA)					
	-CVP insertion and monitoring					
	c. fluid management					
	- acid-base balance					
	- electrolyte imbalance					
	- oxygen transportation					
Clinical modules	(KSA)		L3		1,2,3,4,5,6,7	MCQ
	1. Hypertension and target	25%		36		SAQ
	organ damage including					Mini CEX
	hypertensive heart disease					Clinical
	2. Risk factors for cardiovascular					presentation
	diseases					
	3. Heart failure					
	4. Valvular heart disease					
	5. Heart muscle disease					
	6. Congenital heart disease					

	7. Ischemic heart disease 8. Pericardial disorders 9. Pulmonary heart disease 10.Infective endocarditis 11. Rhythm and conduction abnormalities and pacing 12. Peripheral vascular disorders 13. Cardiac tumours 14. Diseases of great vessels 15.Thromboembolic disorders 16. Preventive cardiology 17. Cardiac rehabilitation 18. Heart and pregnancy 19. Perioperative cardiology					
Surgical management of cardiovascular disease	1. Heart Failure (a)Device therapy (KS) (b)Cardiac transplantation(K) i)Indications including non- heart failure indications ii) Patient assessment iii) Team approach to transplantation iv) Contra-indications v) Post – transplantation care vi) Complications 2. Surgical management of Pericardial Disease (K) 3. Surgical alternative to intra- venous pace-maker insertion (K) 4. Team action in open – Heart Surgery (pre-, intra-, and post- surgery management of patients) -KS 5. Surgical management of Arterial diseases (K) 6. Indications for surgical management of Thrombo-embolic disease (including pulmonary embolism). 7. The Concept of Cardio – Thoracic Unit (KS)	10%	L2	15	1,2,3,4,4,5,6,7	MCQ SAQ OSCE Mini CEX
Cardiovascular pharmacology and therapeutics	(KSA) Diuretics, anti-arrhythmic drugs, antihypertensive drugs, sympathomimetics and antagonists, cardiac glycosides, angiotensin – converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor antagonists, coronary vasodilators, anticoagulants, anti-platelets, lipid lowering agents	10%		15	1,2,3,5	OSCE MCQ SAQ
Cardiovascular	1. Cardio-pulmonary	20%	L3	30		

emergencies	resuscitation/ advanced life			
	support.			
	2. Shock – cardiogenic shock			
	and circulatory collapse			
	3. Acute pulmonary oedema			
	4. Cardiac tamponade			
	5. Malignant arrhythmias			
	6. Hypertensive emergencies 7.			
	Dissecting aneurysms			
	8. Acute coronary syndromes –			
	coronary care			
	9. Pulmonary embolism			
	10. Oxygen therapy			

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1-9

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty.

 Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM
CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

Table of Contents

- 1.0 Introduction
- 2.0 Goals of the Senior Residency Programme
- 3.0 Objectives of the Senior Residency programme
- 4.0 Admission requirement into the senior residency training
- 5.0 Training centers
- 6.0 Senior Residency Training Format and Duration
 - 6.1. Generic competences
 - 6.2. Method of experimental learning and teaching
 - 6.3. Evaluation of the training process
- 7.0. The dissertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
 - 7.1. Objectives of dissertation
 - 7.2. Format of the research proposal
 - 7.3. Format for the dissertation
 - 7.4. Title page
 - 7.5. Declaration page
 - 7.6. Certification page
 - 7.7. Attestation by head of department.
 - 7.8. Table of content page
 - 7.9. Dedication
 - 7.10. Acknowledgement
 - 7.11. Abstract
 - 7.12. Listing of table of content
 - 7.13. Introduction
 - 7.14. Review of literature
 - 7.15. Subject, material and methods.
 - 7.16. Result
 - 7.17 Discussion
 - 7.18. Conclusion and recommendations
 - 7.19. References
 - 7.20. Appendices
 - 7.21. Submission
- 8.0. Clinical haematology subspecialty curriculum and course content
 - 8.1 Rotation in clinical haematology
 - 8.2 Clinical haematology subspecialty course content
- 9.0. Assessment of senior trainees
- 9.1. Appendix 1
- 10.0. Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
- 10.1 Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY

8.0 CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY SUBSPECIALTY CURRICULUM

Domains	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude and skills	Mode of delivery	% of course coverage	Learning objectives (Levels using taxonomy)	Total credit units	Assessme nt methods
GENERAL HAEMATOL OGY	Should be able to describe the formation and life cycle of the blood cells. Should be able to prepare stain and examine a blood film and recognizes the different blood cells and any obvious abnormalities involving them. To know the genetic control of haemoglobin production. Should be able to list in fair order of priority, the common haematological disorders in Nigerians. Should be able to list the normal haematological values in Nigerians and to recognize any differences from normal ranges in other racial groups. To know the clinical approach to patients with; anaemia, polycythaemia, neutropaenia, leucocytosis, bleeding, thromboembolism, lymphadenopathy, splenomegaly.		15%	I,II,III	15	MCQs, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
RED CELL DISORDERS	To identify, describe and interpret the peripheral blood film in anaemias. Should be able to describe the various anaemias that are secondary to systematic diseases. To describe the aetiology,	1-7	15%	I,II,III	15	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS

	pathophysiology, natural history and management of haemolytic syndromes. To participate in the management of common haemolytic anaemias in Nigeria. To describe the pathophysiology, presentation and management of red cell enzymopathies. To identify, investigate and manage nutritional anaemias (microcytic, and macrocytic) and also recognize their importance. To describe the pathophysiology, presentation and management of aplastic anaemias and iron overload.					
WHITE BLOOD CELL DISORDERS	To identify, describe and interpret the peripheral blood film in WBC disorders. Should be able to describe the various causes and clinical significance of neutrophilia, neutropaenia, lymphocytosis, lymphopaenia, eosinophilia, basophilia, basophilia, basopaenia, monocytosis, monocytopaenia and mononucleosis syndromes.	1-7	5%	I,II,III	10	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
LEUKAEMI AS	Should be able to state indications for bone marrow aspiration and for trephine bone biopsy. Should be able to perform an iliac/sternal bone marrow aspiration and to prepare, stain, read and make reasonable use of this technique in diagnosis and management of haematological and oncological disorders. Should be able to describe the aetiological factors, classifications, presentation and treatment of acute and chronic	1-7	10%	I,II,III	14	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS

	Leukaemias and also the prognostic implications of the clinical/histological grading. To identify and participate in the diagnosis and management of					
LYMPHOM AS	patients with leukaemias. Should be able to describe the aetiological factors, classifications, presentation and treatment of malignant lymphomas and also the prognostic implications of the clinical/histological grading. To identify and participate in the diagnosis and management of patients with lymphomas.	1-7	5%	I,II,III	10	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
MYELODYS PLASTIC SYNDROME S (MDS)	Should be able to define and describe the classification, clinical features, diagnostic criteria, prognostic factors, clinical variants and the management including the response criteria of myelodysplastic syndromes. Participate in diagnosis and management of MDS and MDS/MPN.	1-7	5%	I,II,IIII	10	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
MYELOPRO LIFERATIV E NEOPLASM S (MPN)	To describe the pathogenesis, clinical presentation (natural history) and management of polycythaemia vera, essential thrombocythaemia and primary myelofibrosis. To understand the basis for classifying chronic neutrophilic leukaemia, chronic eosinophilic leukaemia and idiopathic hypereosinophilic syndromes under MPN.	1-7	5%	I,II,III	10	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
PARAPROT EINAEMIAS	To describe the pathogenesis, clinical presentation (natural history) and participate in the	1-7	5%	I,II,III	10	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC

	management of multiple					ALS
	myeloma. To describe the categorization and the management of other paraproteinaemias.					
HAEMOSTA SIS AND THROMBOS IS	Should comprehend the basic principles of haemostasis and its disorders. To identify, describe and interpret the various investigations in assessing haemostasis. On encountering a patient with a bleeding disorder is able, from history and physical examination, to reach a reasonable diagnosis and outline the correct line of management. To describe the basis, clinical presentation and management of inherited and acquired bleeding disorders. To describe the aetiological factors, pathogenesis, clinical presentation and management of inherited and acquired thrombophilias including risk assessment and thromboprophylaxis. Participate in the use of anticoagulants in the	1-7	10%	I,II,III	15	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
	management of various medical conditions.					
HAEMAPOI ETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLA NTATION	Should be conversant with the principles and indications of bone marrow and stem cell transplant, conditioning regimens, autologous, allogeneic and syngeneic transplants and procedures of marrow harvesting	1-7	5%	I,II,III	10	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS

	and blood product support.					
	Describe the clinical presentation and management of acute and chronic complications post transplant.					
	To know post transplant vaccination programmes and participate in the follow up of patient post bone marrow transplant.					
HAEMATOL OGICAL EMERGENC IES	To describe the causes pathophysiology, presentation and management where applicable of: Blood transfusion reactions Massive blood transfusion Neutropaenic fever Hyperviscosity syndrome Superior vena cava syndrome	1-7	5%	I,II,III	10	MCQS, VIVA
LABORATO RY HAEMATOL OGY	Should comprehend the basic principles of blood group serology and blood transfusion including the use of blood components and products in the management of patients.	1-7	15%	I,II,III	15	MCQS, VIVA, PRACTIC ALS
	Should understand the principle of genetic counselling and have good knowledge of genetics and genetic methods used in the diagnosis of haematological diseases.					
	Should have knowledge of internal and external quality assurance and safety in the haematology laboratory.					
	Should be conversant with "instrumentation in haematology" – principles of automated cell counting instruments, fundamentals of laser technology, principles of					

flow cytometry and its application and platelet function studies.			
TOTAL		144	

LI - Knowledge-recall of information

LII- Comprehension and application understanding and being able to interpret data

LIII - problem-solving- use of knowledge and understanding in new circumstances

8.1 ROTATIONS IN CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY

General Internal Medicine
 General haematology
 Haemostasis/coagulation
 Blood Transfusion
 Laboratory (general)
 Year
 2 months
 2 months

6. Special Laboratory 4 weeks (desirable)

7. Genetic counseling 2 weeks

8. Genetics – karyotypic analysis 2 weeks

9. Radionuclide, radiological aspects of haematology (investigation and treatment) (Desirable) 4 weeks

10. Histopathology posting (bone marrow histology, immunohistochemistry, flow cytometry) (Desirable) 4 weeks

11. Automation – coulter, spectrophotometer, POC machines (INR, D- dimer, fibrinogen etc) 4weeks

12. Therapeutic aphaeresis(Desirable) 4 weeks

The posting in general medicine shall be made up of 2 months each of respiratory, cardiology, nephrology, gastroenterology and infectious disease postings and one month each in neurology and rheumatology.

The research programme will run concurrently with the duration of training which is 3 years.

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:

SECTION ONE

- 1. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
- 2. Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.

SECTION TWO

- 3. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
- 4. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 2 hours) for subspecialty track
- 5. AND
- 6. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour) SECTION THREE
- 7. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
- 8. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour) SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
- 9. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only) SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
- 10. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty.

Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections, (General medicine, Dissertation and Subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0. APPENDIX 1 10.1 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

10.2 BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting =2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3 years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS SUB-SPECIALTY

Table of Contents

- 1.0 Introduction
- 2.0 Goals of the Senior Residency Programme
- 3.0 Objectives of the Senior Residency programme
- 4.0 Admission requirement into the senior residency training
- 5.0 Training centers
- 6.0 Senior Residency Training Format and Duration
 - 6.1. Generic competences
 - 6.2. Method of experimental learning and teaching
 - 6.3. Evaluation of the training process
- 7.0. The dissertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
 - 7.1. Objectives of dissertation
 - 7.2. Format of the research proposal
 - 7.3. Format for the dissertation
 - 7.4. Title page
 - 7.5. Declaration page
 - 7.6. Certification page
 - 7.7. Attestation by head of department.
 - 7.8. Table of content page
 - 7.9. Dedication
 - 7.10. Acknowledgement
 - 7.11. Abstract
 - 7.12. Listing of table of content
 - 7.13. Introduction
 - 7.14. Review of literature
 - 7.15. Subject, material and methods.
 - 7.16. Result
 - 7.17 Discussion
 - 7.18. Conclusion and recommendations
 - 7.19. References
 - 7.20. Appendices
 - 7.21. Submission
- 8.0. Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics subspecialty curriculum and course content
 - 8.1 Rotation in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics
 - 8.2 Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics subspecialty course content
- 9.0. Assessment of senior trainees
- 9.1. Appendix 1
- 10.0. Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
- 10.1 Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

8.0 Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics subspecialty curriculum and course content

8.1 Rotation in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics

8.2 Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics subspecialty course content

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitudes skills	% of course coverage	Learning objectives (using taxonomy)	Mode of delivery	Total credit units	Method of assessment
Applied Basic Pharmacology	Understand basics of pharmacotherapy, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics (PK/PD) of of drugs Including Drug- Receptor Interactions, transfer across biologic membranes, biotransformation (K) Pharmacogenomics&pharmacothe rapeutic outcomes (K)Neurotransmission and &Neurotransmitters including application of knowledge of biosynthesis, release and fate of neurotransmitters in the management of diseases(K)	10	Level 1, 2	1, 2, 5		1, 2
Drug evaluation	Demonstrate ability to: Evaluate drugs at various stages of development; Design & Conduct clinical trials and support preclinical drug development/ testing (S, A & B) Develop study Protocols for the conduct of clinical trial including informed consent, ethics of clinical research, Good Clinical, Practice, Good laboratory, Practices (K, S)	15	Levels 1,2,3	1,2,3,4,5,6		1,2,3
Pharmaco- Epidemiology &Pharmacovigilance	Understand: The scope and role of pharmacoepidemiology in all aspects of healthcare including policy, delivery and pharmaceutical industry (K, S, A & B). Role of pharmacovigilance, Adverse Drug Reactions, including,	20	Levels 1, 2, 3	1,2,3,4,5,6		1,2,3

	epidemiology, diagnosis & management Monitoring schemes, causality assessment ,database management (K,S,A&B) Drug quality including, substandard/counterfeit medicines, polypharmacy, rational drug use, medication errors, errors in prescribing; herbal				
Drug policy & management	medicines (K,S, A & B). Financing and pricing of medicines, revolving fund for medicines (including Bamako Initiative) (S), National Health Insurance Scheme (K) Computers in Medicine: including simple statistical calculations, database management and graphics. Storage and retrieval of information and publications. (S) Report writing: Scientific papers and reports, clinical trials (S)	10			1,2
Rational prescribing & prescription writing	Prescribing for the elderly patients: special problems including altered pathophysiology, altered pharmacodynamics, special problems with polypharmacy. (K,S, A&B) Prescribing for special populations such as pregnant women; extremes of age, nephropathy etc including rationale and challenges (K,S)	15	Levels 1,2,3	1,2,3,4,5,6	1,2,3
Toxicology, Drug overdose, substance abuse	Effectively manage drug and other chemical intoxication/overdose including the use of appropriate antidotes: Toxicokinetics, general approach to the treatment of the poisoned patient (resuscitation, decontamination, prevention of absorption and enhanced elimination), (K,S) Management of drug overdose, for example, salicylates, paracetamol). K, S, A&B) Envenomations – Snakebites, scorpion and bee stings etc. Poisonous plants (K) Understand the pharmacological basis of substance abuse, pharmacokinetics of commonly abused psychoactive agents and management (K)	10	Levels 1,2,3	1,2,3,4,5,6	1,2,3

Chemotherapy	Comprehend: the basic principle of selective toxicity in the use of chemotherapy Classes of antimicrobials including antibacterial, antiviral, antiprotozoal, antifungal etc, class mechanisms of actions and, the clinical pharmacology of specific examples, provide appropriate advice (K, S, A, B) Resistance to antimicrobials Classes and mechanisms of actions of different anticancer drugs including: cell-cycle specific and non-cell-cycle specific agents	10	1,2,3	1,2,3,4,5,5 ,6,7	1,2,3
Organ-system pharmacology**	Drugs acting on the Organ – System: Cardiovascular Renal (K) Central Nervous System (K) Endocrine (K) Gastrointestinal (K) Hematopoietic (haematinics, antiplatelets growth factors, anticoagulantsetc) (K) Musculo-skeletal (Antiinflammatory drugs – nonsteroidal, disease –modifying antirheumatic drugs, uricosurics and other drugs for treatment of gout, Analgesics) (K, S) Dermatologicals (K) Immunopharmaco-therapy (Biologicals; Immunomodulators (K)	10	Levels 1,2	1,2,3,5,6	1,2

Definition of Learning Objectives:

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

Definitions for Mode of delivery: 1 – 7

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definitions for Mode of Assessment: 1 – 3

- 1=
- 2 =
- 3 =

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - ii. Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty.

 Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

DERMATOLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

		Table of Contents
1.0	Introd	uction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Object	ives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admis	sion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Trainir	ng centers
6.0	Senior	Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	Method of experimental learning and teaching
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The dis	ssertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal
	7.3.	Format of the research proposal Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Certification page Attestation by head of department.
	7.8.	Table of content page
	7.9.	Dedication
	7.10.	Acknowledgement
		Abstract
		Listing of table of content
	7.13.	Introduction
	7.14.	Review of literature
		Subject, material and methods.
	7.16.	Result
	7.17	Discussion Conclusion and recommendations
	7.18.	Conclusion and recommendations
		References
	7.20.	Appendices
		Submission
8.0.	Derma	tology subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	Rotation in Dermatology
	8.2	Dermatology subspecialty course content
9.0.		ment of senior trainees
9.1.	Appen	
10.0.		unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
10.1	Basis to	or calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

DERMATOLOGY

8.0 GENERAL STRUCTURE OF SUB- SUBSPECIALTY TRAINING DERMATOLOGY

8.1 SENOIR RESIDENTS ROTATIONS

	Posting	Duration
1	Clinical dermatology 1	12 months
2	Plastic surgery	1 month
3	Histopathology	1 month
4	Medical Microbiology & Parasitology	1 month
5	Rheumatology	1 month
6	Sexually Transmitted diseases including HIV/AIDS	2 months
7	Internal Medicine (Endocrinology, Neurology & Nephrology)	6 months
8	Clinical dermatology 2	12 months

The duration of residency training in Dermatology and Genitourinary Medicine shall be for a minimum of three years (36 months) in a dermatology department or unit in Nigeria.

Note ;The posting in internal medicine shall be made up of 2 months each of endocrinology, neurology and nephrology and one month in rheumatology.

The research programme will run concurrently with the duration of training which is 3 years.

8.2 DERMATOLOGY CURRICULUM CONTENT

DOMAIN	SPECIFIC TOPICS - KNOWLEDGE	% OF	LEARNING	MODE OF	TOTAL	METHOD
	ATTITUDES AND SKILLS	COURSE	OBJECTIVES	DELIVERY	CREDIT	I TILL TITLE
	TITTI C D BOTH (D CICLES	CONTENT	objectives		UNITS	
		CONTLINI			CIVIIO	
Dermatology	y					
Introducto	Describe the anatomy, physiology,					
ry	embryology, organization and					
Dermatolo	functions of the skin (K)					MCQ
gy	Apply the correct dermatological					Theory
	terminology in describing skin lesions	Year 1	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	3	questions
	(S)					Practical
	Apply the knowledge of skin biology in					OSCE
	history taking and examination of the					
	skin. (S)					
	Recognize the importance of skin biology in the diagnosis and treatment					
	of dermatological disorders. (B/A)					
Dermatolo	Select and offer the appropriate therapy					
gical	(for both adults and children) based on					
Therapy	knowledge of principles of therapy,					MCQ
and	skin biology and disease condition (S)					Theory
Procedures	Outline adverse drug reactions to	Year l	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	questions
	commonly used topical and systemic					Log Book
	drugs (K)					Practicals
	Communicate therapeutic options					OSCE
	available and inherent risks and					
	benefits of each one (S) Recognize the value of and participate					
	in the reportage of adverse drug events					
	(B/A)					
	Perform the following procedures on					
	the skin effectively (S):					
	 Identification of the scabies mite 					
	Identification of fungi in					
	scrapings/clippings					
	Intralesional injections					
	Wood's light examination					
	Prick test					
	Patch test					
	Slit skin smear					
	Skin snip					
	Phototherapy, photo					
	chemotherapy, Photodynamic					
	therapy					
	 Cryotherapy 					
	Shave Excision					

	Nail Avulsion					
	Punch Skin Biopsy					
	Skin Excision and closure					
	Curettage and cautery					
	Curettage, Electro					
	cautery/coagulation					
	 Lumpectomy for nodules 					
	 Simple skin grafting 					
	 Dermabrasion 					
	 Desensitization techniques 					
	 Tzank smear 					
	 Radiotherapy 					
	Hyperbaric surgery					
	Demonstrate the ability to interpret					
	and apply results from these procedures					
	appropriately and ensure quality					
	control and verification of externally					
	provided results, where necessary(S)					
	Demonstrate the ability to					
	appropriately manage wounds healing					
	with either primary or secondary					
	intention (S)					
	Recognize when there is a need to refer or multidisciplinary management is					
	required (B/A)					
	Show willingness to keep abreast with					
	and recognize the importance of					
	advances in dermatological					
	therapy.(B/A)					
Infectious	Define and classify the infections and					
diseases	infestations of the skin(K)					
and	Describe the pathophysiology, clinical					MCQ
Infestation	features and prevention of Infections					Theory
s of the	and infestations of the skin (K)	Year l	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	questions
skin	Demonstrate the ability to diagnose and					Log Book
	manage these Infections and					Practicals
	infestations of the skin effectively: (S)					OSCE
	 Bacterial 					
	 Fungal 					
	Viral					
	 Non-venereal spriochetal 					
	infections					
	 Rickettsial 					
	 Parasitic 					
	 Mycobacterial infections - 					
	special emphasis on:					
	o Leprosy					
	o Tuberculosis					
	 Superficial and deep mycoses 					

	Dermatoses caused by parasites, arthropods and hazardous animals State the clinical features of skin infections in those with lowered immunity (K)					
Papulosqu amous skin diseases	Define and classify Papulosquamous skin diseases (K) Discuss the pathophysiology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of these Papulosquamous disorders(S) Psoriasis PityriasisRubraPilaris Lichen Planus/Lichenoid disorders PityriasisLichenoides Parapsoriasis Recognize the impact of these diseases on patients' quality of life(B/A)	Year l	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions Practicals, Log Book, OSCE
Disorders of Pigmentati on	Define and classify the disorders of pigment of the skin(K) Describe the pathophysiology and clinical features of these disorders (K) Demonstrate the ability to diagnose and manage these disorders of skin pigmentation effectively: (S) • Genetic Disorders of Pigmentation o Albinism o Hemansky-Pudlak syndrome o Hypomelanosis of Ito o Mongolian spots o BeckersMelanosis • Acquired disorders of pigmentation o Vitiligo o Melasma o Lentigo o Lentigines o Pityriasis alba o Post inflammatory pigmentation o Drug induced pigmentation Demonstrate sensitivity towards and recognize the socio – cultural concerns	Year l	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions Log Book Practicals OSCE

	of patients with disorders of pigmentation (B/A)					
Eczemas	Discuss the classification, pathophysiology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of(S):	Year l	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions Log Book Practicals OSCE
Urticaria	Define and classify Urticarial(K) Categorize acute and chronic urticarias(K) Discuss the pathogenesis, clinical features, diagnosis and management of the following (S): • Physical urticaria • Dermographism • Cold urticaria • Cholinergic urticaria • Contact urticaria • Delayed pressure urticaria • Solar urticaria • Heat urticaria • Vibratory urticaria • Aquagenicurticaria Recognize the concerns of patients	Year l	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions Practicals, Log Book, OSCE

	with chronic urticaria and strive, with the help of the patient, to identify possible triggers of the disease(B/A)					
Pychoder matology and Psychocut aneous Disease	Demonstrate the ability to diagnose, investigate and manage skin diseases presenting with associated psychiatric or psychosocial morbidity and vice versa (S) Demonstrate the ability to perform a mental status examination and perform a suicide risk evaluation (S) Define the use of antidepressants, anxiolytics and antipsychotics in psych dermatology (K) Describe the impact of stress on the skin and skin disorders (K) Discuss the aetiology, diagnosis and treatment of Pruritus(S) Define the following and outline their clinical features and management:(S) Prurigonodularis Lichen simplex Mucocutaneous pain syndromes Neurological conditions affecting the skin	Year l	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	3	MCQ Theory questions OSCE
Genetics	Apply the knowledge of skin anatomy, physiology and embryology in defining genetic skin diseases (S) • Discuss the clinical features, diagnosis and management of (S): • Cornification Disorders • Icthyosis and various syndromes • Inherited Acantholytic Disorders • Ectodermal Dysplasias • Genetic Defects of the Hair and Hair Growth • Genetic Defects of the Nails and Nail Growth • Genetic Blistering Diseases • Genetic Disorders of Collagen, Elastin and Matrix Correctly diagnose and treat genetic skin diseases(S) Recognize the importance of genetic counseling in patients with genetic	Year l	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions OSCE

Disorders of the adnexeal skin structures	disease(B/A) Demonstrate sensitivity in informing patients about the disease and prognosis(A/B) Encourage questioning and ensure comprehension (B/A) Recognize the potential impact of genetic skin diseases on the patient, family and friends (B/A) Promote and encourage involvement of patients in appropriate support networks, both to receive support and to give support to others (B/A) Discuss the epidemiology, pathophysiology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of the following disorders: (S) Pilosebaceous Acne Acne keloidalisnuchae Rosacea Trichofolliculoma Trichoepithelioma Sebaceous gland disorders Perioral dermatitis Apocrine Hiradenitissuppurativa Fox -Fordyce disease Chromhidrosis Bromhidrosis Bromhidrosis Bromhidrosis Sweat retention syndrome Correctly diagnose patients presenting with disorder of adnexal skin structures and institute appropriate management(S) Recognize cosmetic and social problems associated with these disorders(B/A)	Year 1	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory questions OSCE
Paediatric dermatolo gy	Demonstrate the ability to diagnose, investigate and treat dermatological disorders commoner or specific to children and adolescents(S) Recognize when to maintain child confidentiality and when to take history from parents/caregivers (B/A)	Year 1	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions Log Book Practicals

						OSCE
	Discuss the epidemiology,					OSCL
	pathophysiology, clinical features,					
	diagnosis and management of the					
	following: (S)					
	Congenital naevi					
	Haemangiomas					
	Atopic dermatitis					
	_					
	InfectionsBacterial					
	T 71 1					
	o Fungal o Parasitic					
4 .1 .:	Miliaria					
Aesthetic	Describe the pathology and clinical					
Dermatolo	signs and symptoms associated with					
gy	skin ageing and photo ageing (K)					
	Demonstrate the ability to advise	Voor 2	Lovel 1 2	122456	6	MCO
	patients considering cosmetic treatment, diagnose and manage the	Year 2	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory
	side effects and complications of					,
	cosmetic therapy (S)					questions Practicals
	Perform the following techniques for					OSCE
	cosmetic procedures: (S)					OSCE
	=					
	• Cosmetic camouflage					
	Botulinum toxin injections					
	- 10					
	• Chemical peels - 10					
	 Injection of fillers 					
	- 10					
	 Hair transplantation 					
	-3					
	Discuss the use of lasers in					
	dermatology(S)					
	Recognize the limitations of cosmetic					
	surgery (B/A)					
Tumours	Describe the common clinical,					
	dermoscopic and histopathological					
	features of skin cancer and current	N 2				MCC
	methods of molecular analysis (K)	Year 2	T 11 2	122456	6	MCQ Theory
	Define and compare current staging		Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	Theory
	systems for melanoma, non-melanoma					questions
	skin cancers and skin lymphomas(K)					Log Book Practicals
	Explain the principles for the following					OSCE
	modalities of therapy for skin cancers:					OGCE
	(K)					
	 Chemotherapy 					
	 Surgical therapy 					

Radiotherapy Cryotherapy Photodynamic therapy Immunotherapy Demonstrate the ability to take an accurate history, competently examine and diagnose benign and malignant skin lesions (S) Demonstrate the ability to competently perform the following in the management of benign and malignant skin lesions: (S) • Use of the dermoscope Excision of skin lesions for diagnosis Integration of clinical and pathological findings to ensure diagnosis and distinction between benign and malignant skin lesions/metastases Develop a treatment plan for diagnosed benign or malignant skin lesions and ensure a multidisciplinary team approach where necessary Outline the importance of palliative care in the management of patients(K) Recognize the importance of and show the ability to obtain informed consent prior to surgical procedures and other modalities of treatment (B/A) Show a willingness to stay abreast of recent clinical advances and current skin cancer trials (B/A) Ensure a concise understanding of the management of the following tumors: (S) Benign Tumours o Cysts o Acanthomas o Histiocytosis o Fibro adenomas Melanocytic neoplasms KeloidsHypertrophic scars Malignant Tumours Squamous cell carcinomas Lymphatic Tumours Melanomas

	o Naevi					
Dermatolo	Describe the significance of the site of					
gical	the skin lesions in relation to the					
Conditions	diagnosis (K)					
Specific to	Discuss the classification,					
Anatomica	pathophysiology, clinical features,			100456	10	1460
l Sites	diagnosis and management of the	Year 2	Levels 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory
	following: (S)					Theory questions
	 Dermatoses of scalp and hair Alopecia etc. 					Log Book
	Dermatoses of facial structures					Practicals
	Dermatoses of Genitalia and					OSCE
	perineum					
	Disorders of the nail and					
	paronychium					
	 Disorders of the corium and 					
	subcutaneous tissue					
	Disorders of skin and mucous					
	membranes o Oro-cutaneous					
	disorders					
	o Oculo-cutaneous					
	disorders					
	Vascular Dermatoses					
	 Cutaneous vasculitis 					
	 Purpura and Bruising 					
	 Disorders of Arteries, Veins 					
	and Lymphatic Vessels					
	Peripheral vascular disease					
	Necrotizing vasculitis					
	Recognize the need to examine each patient thoroughly (B/A)					
	Recognize the need for a multi-					
	disciplinary approach to the					
	management (B/A).					
The	Discuss the anatomy and physiology of					
Genitourin	the genitourinary system.					
ary System	Demonstrate the ability to take an					
and Sexually	appropriate sexual history, perform a concise physical examination and	Year 2	Level 1 - 3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ
Transmitte	discuss the appropriate differential	1 Cai 2	Levell	1,2,3,7,3,0	14	Theory
d Diseases	diagnoses of specific Sexually					questions
	Transmitted Diseases. (S)					Practicals
	Explain the clinical features,					OSCE
	investigation, diagnosis and					

	management (syndromic/lab based)of					
	the following sexually transmitted					
	infections: (S)					
	` '					
	• Genital HPV					
	Genital Ulcers					
	o Syphilis					
	o Chancroid					
	o LGV					
	 Chlamydia 					
	 Gonorrhoea 					
	 Non Specific Urethritis 					
	• Herpes					
	Candidiasis					
	HIVAIDS					
	Recognize the biological and					
	epidemiological synergies of HIV and					
	STD infections (B/A)					
	Recognize the importance of and					
	requirements for counseling, contact					
	tracking, safe sexual practices and					
	patient confidentiality. (B/A)					
	Demonstrate the ability to stay abreast					
	of recent advances in the management					
	of STIs (B/A)					
	Define Sexual dysfunction (K)					
	Discuss the pathophysiology,					
	symptoms and signs, risk factors,					
	diagnosis and management of sexual					
	dysfunction.(S)					
	Perform a Sexual abuse evaluation(S)					
	•					
Disorders	Outline the cutaneous manifestations of					
of	immunodeficiency(K)					
immunity,	Demonstrate a working knowledge of					
hypersensi	the immune system in health and	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	3	MCQ
tivity and	disease(S)					Theory
inflammati	Discuss the function of cells in					questions
on	inflammatory disease(S)					Practicals
	Recognize the importance of the					OSCE
	complement system in health and					
	cutaneous disease(B/A)					
	Define and outline the clinical features,					
	diagnosis and management of Graft-					
	Versus-Host Reaction(K)					
	Describe cellular interactions in					
	granuloma formation and regression					
	(K).					
	Discuss the classification,					
	pathophysiology, clinical features,					
	diagnosis and management of					

	Anaphylactic syndromes(S)					
Connectiv	Define and classify connective tissue					
e tissue	diseases(K)					
diseases	Discuss the pathogenesis, clinical features, diagnosis and management					
	of(S):	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ
	Auto inflammatory Skin					Theory
	Syndromes					questions
	 Urticarial Vasculitis 					Practicals, OSCE
	Behcets Disease					USCE
	Lupus erythematosus					
	Antiphospholipid Syndrome					
	Dermatomyositis					
	Overlap Syndromes Systemic Solomoic Marril oc					
	 Systemic Sclerosis, Morphea and Lichen Sclerosus 					
	Rheumatoid arthritis					
	Dermatomyositis					
	Sarcoidosis					
	Demonstrate the ability to order					
	appropriate tests relevant for diagnosis					
	(S) Correctly interpret diagnostic test					
	Correctly interpret diagnostic test results and institute appropriate					
	therapy(S)					
	Recognize the importance of					
	multidisciplinary approach in					
	management of Connective tissue					
Metabolic	diseases(B/A) Categorize Metabolic and Nutritional					
and	Disorders based on					
Nutritiona	aetiopathogenesis(K)					
l Disorders	Discuss the clinical features, diagnosis					
	and management of(S):	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	3	MCQ
	Cutaneous Amyloidosis					Theory
	Mucinosis Gutana and Barrahamiae'					questions, Practicals,
	Cutaneous Porphyries'Xanthomas					OSCE
	XanthomasCalcinosis					
	Phenylketonuria					
	Alkaptonuria and ochronosis					
	Hartnup disease					
	Anderson's Fabry Disease					
	Hurler's Syndrome					

Photosensi tivity, photo diagnosis and	Discuss the skin manifestations of Diabetes Mellitus and institute appropriate therapeutic regimen(S) Define electromagnetic spectrum, including UVB, UVA, visible light (K) Define "photosensitivity" and classify photosensitivity disorders (K) Explain the mechanisms underlying	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	3	MCQ Theory
photothera	photosensitivity disorders and state common exogenous photosensitisers – topical, drug and dietary (K) Define safety procedures for use of ultraviolet radiation sources(K) Detect patients with photosensitivity disorder and perform appropriate history and examination (S) Recognise patterns of clinical features occurring in different photosensitivity conditions and how they assist diagnosis (S) Correctly manage photosensitivity disorders, including instituting appropriate photo protective measures, local and systemic treatments (S) Outline indications and contraindications for phototherapy and photo chemotherapy (K) Select appropriate phototherapeutic treatment options for individual patients(S) Diagnose and manage adverse events precipitated by phototherapy(S) Discuss new developments in phototherapy including photodynamic therapy(S)					questions, OSCE
Reactions to Physical Agents	Discuss the pathophysiological basis, clinical features, diagnosis and management of: • Thermoregulation • Cold injuries • Thermal injuries • Radiobiology and Radiation effects • Corns and calluses	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	3	MCQ Theory questions, Practicals, OSCE

	Decubitus (Pressure)Ulcers Undesrtand the importance of multidisciplinary approach in management (K) Discuss with patients possible lifestyle modifications that may be necessary in managing these conditions, where necessary(B/A)					
Adverse cutaneous drug reactions	Define and classify adverse cutaneous drug reactions(K) List causes of adverse cutaneous drug eruptions(K) Keep abreast of new and emerging trends in adverse cutaneous drug eruptions(K) Discuss the epidemiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of(S): • Fixed drug eruptions • Erythema multiforme – major/minor • Steven Johnsons syndrome • Scalded skin syndrome • Toxic epidermal necrolysis • Hypersensitivity vasculitis • Erythroderma • Lichenoid drug eruptions Participate in multidisciplinary care of patients with adverse cutaneous drug eruptions(B/A)	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions Practicals OSCE
Bullous Disorders	Classify bullous skin diseases (K). Discuss the pathogenesis, epidemiology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of(S): • Immunobullous diseases • Bullous pemphigoid • Cicatricialpemphigoid • Pemphigoidgestationis • Dermatitis herpetiformis • Linear IgA dermatosis • Epidermolysisbullosaac quisita • Pemphigus vulgaris • Pemphigus foliaceus • Paraneoplastic pemphigus • Bullous Geno dermatoses	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	MCQ Theory questions, OSCE

	o Epidermolysisbullosa					
	o Mastocytosis					
	o Hailey-Hailey(familial					
	Pemphigus) o Porphyria cutaneatarda					
	o Porphyria cutaneatarda Outline causes of acute (infectious and					
	non-infectious) blistering skin disease					
	(K).					
	Correctly interpret laboratory and					
	histopathological results in patients(S).					
	Formulate appropriate treatment					
	strategies in patients with bullous					
	disorders(S). Recognize the impact of bullous					
	disorders on patient's quality of					
	life(B/A)					
	Keep abreast of recent advances in					
	diagnosis and management of bullous					
	diseases(B/A)					
	Show willingness to incorporate multidisciplinary approach in					
	management of patients(B/A)					
	8(-//					
Cutaneous	Describe the relationship between					
manifestati	systemic diseases and skin lesions (K)					
ons of:	Discuss the epidemiology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of					MCQ
• sys temic	the following systemic disorders with	Year 2	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	6	Theory
disord	cutaneous manifestations: (S)	1641 2	Leverry	1,2,3,1,3,0	Ü	questions
ers	Systemic Disorders					OSCE
• Int	 Diabetes mellitus 					
ernal	 Thyroid disorders 					
malig	 Chronic liver disease 					
nanci	 Chronic renal failure 					
es	• Tuberculosis					
	Connective Tissue Disorders					
	SLESystemic sclerosis					
	Systemic scierosisMixed connective tissue					
	disease					
	Rheumatoid arthritis					
	Sarcoidosis					
	 Dermatomyositis 					
	Internal malignancies					
	• Carcinomas of the breast, liver,					
	lungs					
	 Hodgkins lymphoma 					
	Exhibit the ability to take a detailed					
	history and perform a thorough					

GENERAL MEDICIN E POSTING	physical examination in these patients(S) Order appropriate investigations to help diagnosis(S) Interpret the results of investigations (S) Demonstrate the ability to competently perform dermoscopy in patients (S) Recognize the importance of a multidisciplinary approach in management(B/A)					
Histopatho logy /Dermatopa thology	Develop familiarity with the normal histology of the skin(K) Develop an understanding of common conditions involving the skin(K) Comprehend necessary components of the histopathology report(K) Comprehend principles of quality control (detection of errors in slide or specimen labeling, poor staining, inadequate controls, lost specimens etc.)(K) Recognize the importance of pathology in dermatology(K) Develop ability to section biopsy specimens for histological examination(S) Recognize and diagnose common inflammatory and neoplastic conditions involving the skin(S) Develop familiarity with common microscopic stains, cell markers, and other techniques used in Dermatopathology(S)	Year 3 (2months)	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question s OSCE
Plastic Surgery	Describe cutaneous anatomy from the skin surface down to muscle fascia, and the surface anatomy of the head and neck(K) Identify in detail named blood vessels and nerves of the head, neck, and other body sites, where these lie between the skin, and muscle or muscle fascia(K) Describe safe and effective local anaesthesia for skin surgery including regional anaesthesia(K) Identify the surgical options for treating individual skin lesions at all body sites,	Year 3 (2 months)	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question s OSCE

	in cluding councied as a size as 1/1/2		1			
	including surgical margin required (K)					
	Identify complications of skin surgery,					
	including medico-legal aspects (K)					
	Evaluate surgical options for individual					
	lesions(S)					
	Perform the following surgical procedures					
	safely and effectively(S):					
	Cryotherapy					
	 Ellipse and punch skin 					
	biopsy					
	 Curettage with and without 					
	cautery					
	 Shave excision 					
	o Full thickness skin excision					
	and direct closure using sub-					
	cuticular sutures and skin					
	sutures					
	o Dog ear repair					
	 Nail avulsion 					
	Demonstrate correct aseptic technique with					
	regard to scrubbing, gowning, gloving and					
	site preparation (S)					
	Demonstrate full and appropriate					
	documentation of surgical procedures(S)					
	Demonstrate appropriate management of					
	secondary intention healing wounds(S)					
	Demonstrate appropriate management of					
	wound healing complications such as					
	infection, dehiscence, overgranulation (S)					
	Administer effective local anaesthesia (S)					
	Demonstrate effective haemostasis and use					
	of cautery and electrosurgery (S)					
	Recognize limits of own skill (B/A)					
*STI/HIV	Demonstrate the ability to take an					
	appropriate sexual history, perform a concise					
	physical examination and discuss the					
	appropriate differential diagnoses of specific					MCQ
	STDs. (S)	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	Theory
	Explain the clinical features, investigation,					question
	diagnosis and management (syndromic/lab					S
	based)of the following sexually transmitted					OSCE
	infections: (S)					
	Genital HPV					
	Genital Ulcers					
	o Syphilis					
<u> </u>	· -/F	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

-						
	Chancroid					
	o LGV					
	 Chlamydia 					
	Gonorrhoea					
	Non Specific Urethritis					
	Herpes					
	1					
	• Candidosis					
	• HIVAIDS					
	Recognize the importance of and					
	requirements for counseling, contact					
	tracking, safe sexual practices and patient					
	confidentiality. (B/A)					
	Strive to stay abreast of recent advances in					
	the management of STIs					
Cardiology	Comprehend the anatomy and physiology of					
	the heart (K)					
	Apply the knowledge of cardiac anatomy					
	and physiology in history taking and					MCQ
	examination of the patient with cardiac	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	Theory
	disease(S)					question
	Demonstrate ability to interpret Chest					S
	radiograph and ECG tests(S).					OSCE
	Discuss clinically relevant dermatological					
	manifestations encountered in patients with					
	cardiac disease(S)					
	Elicit symptoms and signs of skin affectation					
	secondary to cardiac disease(S)					
	Order relevant investigations that will help					
	arrive at a diagnosis in patients with cardiac					
	disease associated with skin involvement(S)					
	Discuss the skin manifestations, diagnosis					
	and management of patients with(S):					
	Cyanotic heart disease					
	Rheumatic heart disease/Infective					
	endocarditis					
	Xanthomas/xanthelasma					
	Marfan's syndrome					
	Cardio-Facio-Cutaneous syndrome					
	Vascular diseases					
	 Arteritis and vasculitides 					
	Buerger disease					
	 Giant cell arteritis and Kawasaki 					
	disease					
	Varicose vein					
	Peripheral vascular disease					
	Deep venous thrombosis					
	Outline skin manifestations due to cardiac					
	therapeutics(K)					
	merupeuries(it)					
				l	L	

	T	1	1			
Endocrinol ogy	Interpret basic endocrine testing through application of basic scientific knowledge of the Endocrine system(S) Discuss cutaneous manifestations of and institute appropriate diagnostic investigations/ treatment in:(S) • Thyroid disease • Addison's disease • Cushing's syndrome • Diabetes mellitus • Gout Classify and describe management of endocrine emergencies(K)	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question s OSCE
**Rheumat ology	Discuss the structure and function of the musculoskeletal system(S) Classify rheumatological diseases (K) Order and interpret diagnostic tests in rheumatology(S) Discuss the clinical features, diagnosis and management of(S):	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question s OSCE
**Gastroen terology	Discuss the anatomy and physiology of the gastrointestinal system(S) Outline the approach to diagnosis in GI disorders(K) Understand the principles of endoscopy in GI disease(K)	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question

	Discuss the aetiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, diagnosis and management of: • Upper and lower GI bleeding • Acute and chronic diarrhoes • Peptic ulcer disease, dyspepsia and reflux oesophagitis • Acute and chronic liver diseases Discuss the skin manifestations of liver disease.					s OSCE
Nephrology	Discuss the aetiology, pathophysiology, natural history and management of primary and secondary renal diseases(S) Discuss the effects of drugs on renal function and the use of drugs in renal failure(S) Understand the principles of GFR estimation(K) Discuss the indications and complications of the various renal replacement therapeutic options(S) Classify dermatological manifestations of renal disease(K) • Dermatological manifestations of diseases associated with end-stage renal disease • Dermatological manifestations of uraemia • Dermatological disorders associated with renal transplantation Recommend appropriate therapy for managing skin manifestation of renal disease(S) Demonstrate sensitivity in dealing with patients with renal disease(B/A)	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question s OSCE
Neurology	Demonstrate a knowledge of neuropsychology (S) Demonstrate ability to take a proper neurological history and perform a complete neurological examination(S) Outline neurological disorders that may present with skin manifestations(K) Discuss the aetiology, epidemiology, pathophysiology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of cerebrovascular diseases (S) Keep abreast of current trends in management of peripheral neuropathy(B/A)	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	MCQ Theory question s OSCE

Pulmonolo	Discuss the anatomy and physiology of the					
gy	respiratory system(S)					
87	Exhibit the ability order and interpret					
	relevant basic investigations in pulmonology					MCQ
	(S)	Year 3	Level 1-3	1,2,3,4,5,6	12	Theory
	Outline the indications and complications of					question
	oxygen therapy(K)					S
	Comprehend the concept of mechanical					OSCE
	ventilation, indications and complication(K)					
	Demonstrate a knowledge of current					
	concepts in managing acute and chronic					
	airway diseases(B/A)					
	Discuss the clinical features, diagnosis,					
	treatment and complications of(S):					
	Occupational lung disease					
	 Suppurative lung diseases 					
	 Interstitial lung diseases 					
	Pulmonary TB					
	 Lung neoplasms 					
	Recognize diseases that may manifest in the					
	lungs and the skin(S):					
	 Sarcoidosis 					
	 Kaposi sarcoma 					
	Systemic vasculitis					
	Pulmonary arteriovenous					
	malformations					

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - ii. Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM SUB-SPECIALTY

		Table of Contents
1.0	Introd	luction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Object	ives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admis	sion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0		ng centers
6.0	Senior	Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The di	ssertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal
	7.2. 7.3.	Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	
	7.8.	Table of content page
		Dedication
	7.10.	Acknowledgement
	7.11.	
		Listing of table of content
		Introduction
		Review of literature
	7.15.	
	7.16.	Result
	7.17	Discussion
	7.18.	Discussion Conclusion and recommendations
	7.19.	References
	7.20.	Appendices
	7.21.	Submission
8.0.	Endoc	rinology and metabolism subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	Rotations in Endocrinology and Metabolism
	8.2	Endocrinology and Metabolism subspecialty course content
9.0.	Assess	ment of senior trainees

- 9.0.
- 9.1.
- Appendix 1
 Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
 Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit 10.0.
- 10.1

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

CARDIOLOGY

8.0 ROTATION SCHEDULE (36 months)

8.1 ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENT

Domain	Spec Specific Topics (knowledge,	% Course	Learning	Total	Mode of	Method of
	skills & attitude)	Coverage	Objectives	Credit	Delivery	Assessment
				Units		
2. Diabetes		1	·			
2.1 Diagnosis	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	45%	1,2	65 units	Lectures,	CbD, mini-
and General	The diagnostic criteria for				Tutorials,	CEX, SCE
Management of	diabetes mellitus and identify the		1,2		Seminars, Self-	CbD, SCE
Diabetes	different types		1,2		directed learning;	CbD, SCE
Mellitus	The diagnostic criteria for pre-		1,2		bedside	CbD, mini-CEX,
	diabetes and identify the				teaching	SCE
	different types					
	The underlying basis of metabolic					
	disturbances and principles of					
	management					
	The principles of lifestyle					
	management including some knowledge of					
	nutrition (including carbohydrate					
	counting and healthy living)					
	The characteristics of the range					
	of oral hypoglycaemic drugs					
	available and identify					
	appropriate use in the clinical					
	setting The characteristics of the range					
	of insulins available and define					
	their					
	use in intensive insulin					
	management					
	The systems used to monitor					
	blood glucose including					
	continuous					
	glucose monitoring systems The use of technology in diabetes					
	such as diabetes databases and					
	the use of meter / pump					
	downloads					
	The principles of structured					
	education in the management of					
	diabetes (such as DAFNE / DESMOND)					
	Appropriate strategies for the					
	prevention and detection of					
	diabetes					
	Mellitus					
	Appropriate preventive					
	strategies / treatments for micro					
	and macrovascular					
	complications of diabetes					
	Demonstration of Skills		1,2,3,4		Lectures,	MCEX, OSCE,
	Be able to elucidate an				Tutorials,	OPAGC
	appropriate history and interpret				Seminars, Self-	
	tests done to		1,2,3,4,		directed	
	differentiate different types of				learning;	

	diabetes.	 		bedside	
	Be able to contribute to and			teaching	
	support a programme or strategy			Ĭ	
	designed to prevent or delay the				
	onset of diabetes mellitus				
	Educate patients in the use of				
	insulin delivery devices including				
	syringes, pens and pumps				
	Educate people in the use of				
	home blood glucose monitoring				
	systems				
	Give advice on the indications for				
	insulin therapy in type 2 diabetes				
	Make appropriate insulin dose				
	adjustments including different				
	regimens for intermittent insulin				
	therapy and insulin pump				
	therapy				
	Give appropriate advice about				
	dose adjustment in response to				
	blood				
	Glucose levels, exercise, alcohol				
	etc.				
	Identify complications of				
	diabetes and perform annual				
	-				
	screening for				
	complications				
	Identify patients appropriate for				
	psychological intervention				
	Behaviours/ Attitudes:	1,2,3,4		Lectures,	
	Ability to understand the			Tutorials,	
	implications and concerns arising			Seminars, Self-	
	from a			directed	
	diagnosis of diabetes and			learning;	
	provide advice in a non -			bedside	
	judgmental manner			teaching	
	, .			teatiiiig	
	Recognise the central role of the				
	patient in the management of				
	their				
	diabetes				
	Understand the cultural and				
	educational barriers to good				
	glucose control				
	Recognise the impact of				
	diagnosis of diabetes on carers				
	and their role in the				
	management of diabetes				
	Ability to understand and				
	personalize treatments and				
	targets to the				
	individual patient's				
	circumstances				
2.2.	Demonstrate Knowledge of:			Lectures,	
Management of	The different settings in which	1,2,3		Tutorials,	CbD, SCE
Delivery of	diabetes care can be delivered	-,-,3		Seminars, Self-	,
-	and the			directed	
		i e		unected	i
Diabetes Care			l	loornina.	
Management of Delivery of	different models of diabetes care delivery (i.e. primary care,			learning; bedside	

Diabetes Care	intermediate care and secondary			teaching	mini-CEX
with regard to	care)			teaching	HIIII-CLA
patients and	The factors which influence				
carers, other	commissioning diabetes care				
health care	Which aspects of diabetes care				
Professionals	can be appropriately delivered in				
and relevant	different clinical settings				
organisations	The role of information				
	technology in integrating care				
	across different providers				
	The role of diabetes networks				
	and advisory groups in the				
	organisation of care				
	Demonstrate Skills:	1,2,3		Lectures,	CbD, SCE
	Identify appropriately patients	1,2,3		Tutorials,	CDD, SCL
	who can be managed in different			Seminars, Self-	
	settings such as primary care,			directed	
	intermediate care and			learning;	
	multidisciplinary (sub-specialty)			bedside	mini-CEX
	specialist care			teaching	
	Interact with different providers				
	of care to develop cohesive local				
	pathways for delivery of care				
	Attitudes	1,2,3,4		Lectures,	CbD, SCE
	Recognise the importance of	1,2,3, 1		Tutorials,	mini-CEX
	multidisciplinary team working			Seminars, Self-	
				directed	
				learning;	
				bedside	
			1	teaching	1
2.3. Diabetic	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	4.3		Lectures,	CI D CEV
Emergencies:	Diagnosing and distinguishing	1,2		Tutorials,	CbD, mini-CEX, SCE
Manage hyperglycaemic	between the types of diabetic hyperglycaemic metabolic	1,2		Seminars, Self- directed	CbD, SCE
metabolic	emergency	1,2		learning;	CDD, 3CL
emergencies	The underlying basis of	1,2,3,4		bedside teaching	CbD, mini-CEX,
and severe	metabolic disturbances and	_,_,_, .		2000.00 10008	SCE
hypoglycaemia	principles of management				
and advice	Diagnosing and managing				
about future	severe hypoglycaemia and				
prevention.	advice about future prevention				
	Identifying patients with				
	hypoglycaemia unawareness				
	and advising them appropriately			Lastinas	ChD CCE mini
	Demonstrate Skills: Identify and differentiate	1,2		Lectures, Tutorials,	CbD, SCE, mini- CEX,
	between different	1,4		Seminars, Self-	CLA,
	hyperglycaemic emergencies	1,2,3,4		directed	
	71-2-6-7-2	, -,-, .		learning;	
	Formulate appropriate plan for			bedside teaching	
	investigation and management,	1,2,3,4			
	including identifying appropriate				
	patients for escalation of				
	treatment to critical care				
	Identify factors that may have				

	contributed to hyper or				
h	hypoglycaemic				
	Emergencies				
	Give advice about future				
ŗ	prevention of hyper and				
h	hypoglycaemic emergencies				
	Attitudes:		1,2,3,4	Lectures,	mini-CEX
F	Recognise and judge the		1,2,3,4	Tutorials,	
ι	urgency and severity of the			Seminars, Self-	
e	emergency			directed	
	Communicate with other health			learning;	
c	care professionals and convey			bedside teaching	
r	management plans.				
F	Recognise the impact of				
h	hypoglycaemia unawareness on				
t	the lifestyle of patients, their				
f	families and their carers				
l l	Demonstrate Knowledge of:		1,2	Lectures,	
	The impact of acute illness on			Tutorials,	
Patients with g	glycaemia and its effects /			Seminars, Self-	
	implications on current			directed	
Acute Illness or	management			learning;	
Surgery T	The impact of other treatments			bedside teaching	
Management of s	such as steroids / parenteral				
	nutrition on glycaemia				
_	The metabolic requirements of				
Acute Illness or p	patients with diabetes during				
	surgery				
	The implications of glucose				
c	control during other illnesses				
_	such as cardio- and				
	cerebrovascular illnesses				
s	Skills:		1,2,3,4	Lectures,	
l l	Adjust therapy in the short term			Tutorials,	
l l	to manage glucose control			Seminars, Self-	
	during acute illness			directed	
l l	Manage diabetes appropriately			learning;	
	in patients on steroids or			bedside teaching	
	parenteral nutrition				
l l	Manage diabetes appropriately				
	n peri-operative patients				
	Be able to supervise and advise				
	other health care professionals				
l l	in the management of patients				
	with diabetes who are under				
l	their care				
l l	Attitudes:		1,2,3,4	Lectures,	
	Recognise the importance of			Tutorials,	
	multidisciplinary team working			Seminars, Self-	
	Recognise the need for			directed	
	specialist diabetes care in			learning;	
	different clinical environments			bedside teaching	
	Awareness of the importance of glucose control in patients who				
lρ	VILLEUSE CONTROL IN NATIONTS WING 1	Į.			1
		İ			
a	are acutely unwell			Lactures	
2.5 Conception E			1,2	Lectures, Tutorials,	mini-CEX, SCE

in Diabetes	glucose control in pre-	 [Seminars, Self-	
Manage pre-	conception and during	I			directed	
conception,	pregnancy and the need for	I				
conception and	family planning in fertile women	I			learning;	
pregnancy in the	of all ages	I			bedside	
diabetic woman	The effect of diabetes on the	I			teaching	
in order to	pregnant woman and her	I				
	-	I				
optimize	foetus, and strategies for their	I				
Outcome	amelioration	I				
	The effect of pregnancy on	I				
	diabetes management and	I				
	glycaemia	I				
	The risk factors for gestational	I				
	diabetes and current diagnostic	I				
	criteria appropriate screening	I				
	strategies	I				
	Describe the different available	I				
	methods of contraception	I				
	Demonstrate Skills: Discuss the		1,2,3,4		Lectures,	
	importance of diabetes in	Ì	_,_,_, .		•	
	pregnancy and the need for	I			Tutorials,	
		I			Seminars, Self-	
	family planning in fertile	I			directed	
	women of all ages	I			learning;	
	Advise women about the	I			bedside	
	importance of pre -conception	I				
	care and potential risks of	I			teaching	
	diabetic pregnancy , including	I				
	progression of complications	I				
	Advise women with diabetes	I				
	regarding contraception	I				
	Optimise glycaemic and blood	I				
	pressure control prior to and	I				
	throughout pregnancy	I				
	Manage other aspects of	I				
	pregnancy such as folate	I				
		I				
	supplements and rubella	I				
	vaccination	I				
	Diagnose and manage	I				
	gestational diabetes	I				
	Deliver antenatal care in the	I				
	setting of a joint obstetric clinic	I				
	Manage glycaemia during	Ì				
	labour and delivery	<u></u>				
	Attitudes	<u></u>	1,2,3,4		Lectures,	
	Exhibit a non-judgmental	Ì			Tutorials,	
	attitude to women who have	Ì				
	difficulty in achieving glycaemic	Ì			Seminars, Self-	
	targets prior to conception or	Ì			directed	
	during pregnancy and support	Ì			learning;	
	their efforts to do so.	Ì			bedside	
	נוופוו פווטונג נט עט גט.	Ì			teaching	
		Ì			ccacining	
26 000 001-4-4	Domonstrata Knaviladaa afi		1.2	+	Loctures	
2.6 Age-related	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	Ì	1,2		Lectures,	ChD CCE
Conditions and	The effects of diabetes on	Ì			Tutorials,	CbD, SCE, mini-
Diabetes	normal growth and	Ì			Seminars, Self-	CEX
2.6.1 Young	development in children	Ì			directed	
Doonlo	The physiological, psychological	ı	1		learning;	CbD, mini-CEX,
People Ability to	and social factors affecting	1		1	bedside	MSF

provide care to young people Awareness of ways in which adolescence individual behaviour can impact on young people Demostrate Skills Provide care to young people Demostrate Skills Provide care to young people Common risk-taking behaviour in diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of a resintaling glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that adknowledges values that may not be shared by the trained approach that adknowledges values that may not be shared by the trained of the provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes and feets on the provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes treatments and control in adolescence and the concerns and maxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that adknowledges values that may not be shared by the trained of the provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes treatments and control in elected feets of common the provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes treatments and control in adolescence and the concerns and maxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that adknowledges values that may not be shared by the trained of the provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes treatments and control in the feets of seg		Tabaaaaa ta ta	1		4 l-*	1
with diabetes in transition to adult services Awareness of two rights of children and young people Demostrate Skills Provide care to young people Demostrate Skills Awareness of two rights of children and young people Demostrate Skills Trutorials, Serminars, Self- directed learning; with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise to potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young paperal risk of the problems of a young paperal risk of the problems of a young paperal preparedness to change behaviour in response to Recognise the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxectes of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of composition of the physiological psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxectes of parents / carers Adopt that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of composition of the problems of an eldination of the problems of an eldination of the problems of a fight in the community Demostrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatments and control in adolescence and elderly patients living in the community Demostrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to	•				teacning	
transition to adult services on young people Awareness of the rights of children and young people Awareness of the rights of children and young people Demonstrate Skills Provide care to young persons with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes of a young patient with diabetes of a relation of reedback and reflection Respond to the physiological problems of maintaining glycamic control in adolescence and the concerns and analysis of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledge of: The potential effects of comordial age approach that acknowledge of: The potential effects of comordial age approach that acknowledge of: The potential effects of comordial age age of the provided care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes and electric of age in duding associated disability on access to Healthcare workers that can support elderly patients with diabetes and diabetes treatment and control in elderly patients. Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comordial problems of aging induding associated disability on access to Healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to						
adult services on young people Awareness of the rights of children and young people Demonstrate Skills Provide care for to young persons with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents? Carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledge of: The potential effects of comproach that ackno		-				
Awareness of the rights of children and young people Demonstrate Skills Provide care to young persons with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescene and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee Demonstrate Knowledge of: The provide care for the providing associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare the diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment signess to		-				
children and young people Demostrate Skills Provide care to young persons with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demostrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents? Carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledge sylues that may not be shared by the trainee Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comorbidities associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients wind in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Explosion of the effects of gene of the diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Explosion of the effects of the community of	audit services					
Demonstrate Skills Provide care to young persons with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on cliabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescene and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee Demonstrate Knowledge of: The provide care for maintaining glycaemic control in diabetes treatments and control the effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare workers that can support eldlerly patients living in the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatments living in the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment targements to see the format manual diabetes treatment targement to the service of the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment targement to the diabete service memons to the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regiments to the service of the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the service of the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the service of the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the service of the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the service of the care of the		_				
Provide care to young persons with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitude: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological problems of maintaining glycameir control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Demonstrate Knowledge of: The offects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients with gin the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment gine men to see the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment targemens to see the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment terminer to the treatment terminer			1 2 2 4	+	Loctures	mini CEV ChD
with diabetes in transition to the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee Demonstrate Knowledge of: Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching 2.6.2. Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the respect targets and diabetes treatment living in the community. Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the respect targets and diabetes treatment targets and diabetes treatment targets on the community of the propension of the diabetes treatment targets and diabetes treatment regimens to			1,2,3,4		· ·	וווווו-כבא, כטט
the adult service Recognise common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycamic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comprovide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching mini-CEX, MSF, PS Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching mini-CEX, MSF, PS Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching mini-CEX, MSF, PS Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Mealthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Seminars, Self-seminars, Self-seminare, Self-seminare, Self-semin					,	ChD mini-CEY
common risk-taking behaviour in young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of a ging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatments gimens to elderly as a feature of the propersor of the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment gimens to elderly as a feature of the propersor of the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment gimens to elderly as a feature of the propersor of						
In young persons and its effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee Demostrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to effects of solongements of adiabetes treatment regimens to service and the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to effects of solongements and support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to effects of solongements and support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to effects of solongements and support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to effects of solongements and the service and th						IVISI
effects on diabetes Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of co- morbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt the rapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to					<u> </u>	
Recognise the potentially negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of aging including associated disabelity on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to						
negative effects of adolescent behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitude: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to					teaching	
behaviour on diabetes and the impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes with diabetes Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to the Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the simple of the provided to the provided						
impact it may have on family and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of a maintaining givaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes with diabetes reatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Seminars, Self- Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Seminars, Self-		_				
and personal relationships Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the state of the provide care the community Attitudes: 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-aller elevations, Seminars, Self-aller elevat						
Attitudes: Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes with diabetes with diabetes treatments and control the effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients with diabetes reatment regimens to the pomostrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the streatment of the pomostrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the streatment regimens to the streatment of the problems of the proble						
Exhibit a non-judgmental attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to the streaments of the commands of the problems of the problems of a patient should be problems of a patient should be problems. Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, CbD, mini-CEX, MSF, PS Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, CbD, mini-CEX, MSF, PS Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Edetures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self-			1,2,3,4		Lectures.	mini-CEX. MSF.
attitude in addressing the problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with age lederly patients with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Associated Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching winin-CEX, MSF, PS Seminars, Self-allearning; bedside teaching beds			' ' ' '		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
problems of a young patient with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with and manage elderly patients with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skillis. Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to					,	
with diabetes and demonstrate preparedness to change behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes Helication associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skillis Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-Tutorials, Seminars, Self-Tutori		_			directed	
behaviour in response to feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Demonstrate Knowledge of: Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comaidable sosciated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control the effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to					learning;	
feedback and reflection Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of co- morbidities associated with ageing on elderly patients with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2,3,4 2,3,4 3,4 4,2,3,4 4,2,3,4 4,2,3,4 5,2 6,2 6,2 6,3,4 6,3,4 6,4 6,5 6,5 6,5 6,5 6,5 6,5 6		preparedness to change			bedside	
Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Pemonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Respond to the physiological, psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control and anxieties of parents / Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self- CbD, mini-CEX Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		behaviour in response to			teaching	mini-CEX, MSF,
psychological and social problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on elderly patients with diabetes Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on the community associated with ageing on the community that the community th		feedback and reflection				PS
problems of maintaining glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adopt a patients of parents / carers Lectures, Tutorials, ScE Lectures, Tutorials, ScE Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		Respond to the physiological,				
glycaemic control in adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The petential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to ### Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- ### CbD, mini-CEX CbD, mini-CEX Totorials, Seminars, Self- ### CbD, mini-CEX Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		psychological and social				
adolescence and the concerns and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes With diabetes Demonstrate Knowledge of: 1,2 1,2 1,2,3,4 2,3,4 3,4 3,4 4,5 4,5 5,7 5,7 5,7 5,7 5,7 5,7 5,7 5,7 5,7 5						
and anxieties of parents / carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2,3,4 2,3,4 3,4 4 4 5 CbD, mini-CEX CbD, mini-CEX Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
carers Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of co- morbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- directed learning; bedside teaching 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- CbD, mini-CEX Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
Adopt a patient focused approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The gotential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adopt the rainee Lectures, Tutorials, ScE Tutorials, ScE 1,2,3,4 directed learning; bedside teaching bedside teaching associated disability on access to to the diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to		-				
approach that acknowledges values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for morbidities associated with ageing on elderly patients with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Acapt therapeutic targets and diabetes reatment regimens to Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Italiana Lectures, Tutorial						
values that may not be shared by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The petential effects of composition associated with age in going the elderly patients with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- CbD, mini-CEX Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
by the trainee 2.6.2 Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- directed learning; bedside teaching Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		''				
2.6.2 Demonstrate Knowledge of: Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes With diabetes Demonstrate Knowledge of: The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- Lectures, Tutorials, Schinars, Self- Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- CbD, mini-CEX TobD, mini-CEX		-				
Elderly People Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes The potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to A potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on the community ageing on the community that the provide diabetes treatment regimens to to the provide agencies of the provided patients of the potential effects of comorbidities associated with ageing on the community that the provided patients of the provided patients	262				Lasturas	
Provide care for and manage elderly patients with diabetes Provide care for ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to CbD, mini-CEX		_	1.2		. *	ChD mini CEV
and manage elderly patients with diabetes ageing on diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 directed learning; bedside teaching 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-	, ,	-	1,4		,	
elderly patients with diabetes diabetes treatments and control The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to diabetes treatments and control 1,2,3,4 learning; bedside teaching 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-			1234			JCL
with diabetes The effects of aging including associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Algorithms 1,2,3,4 Deduction 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-	•		1,2,3,4			
associated disability on access to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-			1.2.3.4		-	
to Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-	alabetes		_,_,,,,		acasiae teacining	
Healthcare The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		•				
The diversity of agencies and healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
healthcare workers that can support elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
elderly patients living in the community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		support				
community Demonstrate Skills: Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to 1,2,3,4 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		* *				
Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Tutorials, Seminars, Self-						
Adapt therapeutic targets and diabetes treatment regimens to Tutorials, Seminars, Self-		Demonstrate Skills:	1,2,3,4		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
		Adapt therapeutic targets and			,	
the directed		diahetes treatment regimens to				
		diabetes treatment regimens to				
individual patient taking account learning; CbD, mini-CEX		the			directed	
of co-morbidities bedside teaching		the individual patient taking account			learning;	CbD, mini-CEX

	Manage the specific social and medical needs of elderly patients with diabetes in the community Advise about the care of older people in residential and nursing care taking into account appropriate utilization of health service resources Assess and advise so as to minimize risk especially for elderly vulnerable patients			CbD, mini-CEX
	Attitude: Adopt a patient centred approach recognising that	1,2,3,4	Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-	CbD, mini-CEX, PS
	diabetes management and therapeutic targets may need adjustment in elderly patients with disability, social isolation and co-morbidity Adopt a team approach in coordinating, in some cases leading but always acknowledging, the efforts of agencies and individuals	1,2,3,4	directed learning; bedside teaching	CbD, mini-CEX, MSF
	managing older patients with diabetes			
2.7 Complications of Diabetes 2.7.1 Screening for the Complications of Diabetes Understand the principles and practice of screening for diabetic complications Demonstrate	Demonstrate Knowledge of: The importance of hyperglycaemia as a risk factor for macroangiopathy Other risk factors for macroangiopathy including elements of the so-called metabolic syndrome The presenting features of cerebrovascular, cardiovascular and peripheral vascular disease The available treatments for non glycaemic risk factors for macroangiopathy	1,2	Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- directed learning; bedside teaching	SEC
Knowledge of: The principles and practice of screening Practice effective strategies in the implementation of a screening program for diabetes	Skills: Identify and manage glycaemia and other modifiable risk factors for macroangiopathy Diagnose and manage heart failure in diabetes Investigate and manage diabetic patients with established macrovascular disease Manage diabetic patients	1,2	Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self- directed learning; bedside teaching	mini-CEX

complications	suffering acute myocardial				
Recognise the	infarction and stroke				
criteria for	Attitude:	1	,2,3,4	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
urgent referral	Recognise when to refer	-	,2,3,4	Tutorials,	
to appropriate	patients for specialist			Seminars, Self-	
services when	investigation and treatment			directed	
diabetic	(e.g. Cardiology, Vascular			learning;	
complications	surgery)			bedside	
are identified	Surgery)			teaching	
are identified				teaching	
2.7.2					
Macrovascular					
Disease					
Identify,					
investigate,					
treat and make					
appropriate					
referrals for					
patients with					
macrovascular					
disease					
discuse					
2.7.3 Eye	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1	,2	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
Disease in	How diabetes can affect	-	· -	Tutorials,	SCE
Diabetes	different parts of the eye			Seminars, Self-	
Identify and	The pathogenesis and different			directed	
prevent diabetic	stages of diabetic retinopathy			learning;	
eye disease	The importance of visual acuity			bedside	
,	testing and retinal screening			teaching	
	The available treatments for eye				
	complications				
	The implications of eye				
	complications on driving /				
	employment				
	The structure of a retinal				
	screening programme				
	Demonstrate Skills:	1	,2	Lectures,	mini-CEX
	Diagnose cataract, and all			Tutorials,	
	grades of severity of retinopathy			Seminars, Self-	
	using direct ophthalmoscopy			directed	
	Interpret retinal photographs			learning;	
	Identify other ocular disorders			bedside	
	associated with diabetes			teaching	
	Perform and interpret visual				
	acuity testing				
	Discuss the importance of				
	glycaemic control and blood				
	pressure management in				
	diabetic eye disease				
	Recognise the types of diabetic				
	eye complications which need				
	urgent ophthalmology referral				
	Attitude	1,	,2	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
	Practice primary prevention of			Tutorials,	MSF
	diabetic eye disease			Seminars, Self-	
	Refer the appropriate patients			directed	
	for specialist ophthalmic			learning;	
	assessment			bedside	

	Communicate to patients and			teaching	
	advise accordingly about the				
	treatments available for eye				
	complications and the				
	implications of eye				
	complications on driving /				
	employment				
	Recognise the importance of				
	retinal screening and contribute				
	to local diabetic retinopathy				
	screening programmes				
	Recognise the impact of				
	diabetes eye complications on				
	patients lifestyle				
2.7.4 Renal	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1		Lectures,	CbD, SCE
Disease and	How diabetes can affect	_		Tutorials,	002,001
Hypertension in	different parts of the kidney			Seminars, Self-	
Diabetes	The pathogenesis and different			directed	
Prevent, identify	stages of diabetic nephropathy			learning;	
and manage	The effect of hypertension on			bedside	
renal disease	diabetic nephropathy			teaching	
and	The significance of proteinuria			teaching	
hypertension in	in the increased incidence of				
people with	Macroangiopathy				
diabetes	The treatment thresholds of				
diabetes	blood pressure in patients with				
	diabetes and nephropathy				
	Describe the available tests for				
	diagnosing nephropathy and				
	explain the importance of				
	screening for early nephropathy				
	Describe the treatments				
	available for diabetic				
	nephropathy and hypertension				
	Demonstrate Skill:	1		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
	Manage hypertension	1		Tutorials,	CDD, IIIIIII-CLX
				Seminars, Self-	
	according to current guidelines Manage glycaemia in patients			directed	
	with renal impairment				
	·			learning;	
	Diagnose nephropathy and distinguish between its different			bedside teaching	
	stages (early / late)			teaching	
	Evaluate other macrovascular				
	risk factors in patients with				
	diabetic nephropathy				
	Advise/counsel patients about				
	the significance of nephropathy				
	Attitudes:	1.2	1	Loctures	CbD, MSF
	Communicate to patients the	1,2		Lectures,	CDD, IVISE
	importance of blood pressure			Tutorials,	
				Seminars, Self- directed	
	and glycaemic management in				
	the prevention and slowing of			learning;	
	progression of nephropathy			bedside	
	Communicate the significance of			teaching	
	a diagnosis of nephropathy to patients				
	Communicate with colleagues in				
	specialist nephrology services				
	specialist Hehill Glogy Sel vices		<u> </u>		

				1
	and refer patients appropriately			
	Recognise the implications of a			
	diagnosis of diabetic			
	nephropathy on patients, their			
	carers and families.			
2.7.5	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1,2,4	Lectures,	
Neuropathy and	How diabetes can affect		Tutorials,	
Erectile	different parts of the nervous		Seminars, Self-	CbD,
Dysfunction in	system		directed	,
Diabetes	The pathogenesis and different		learning;	mini-CEX, SCE
To understand	manifestations of diabetic		bedside	, , , , , ,
principles of	neuropathy		teaching	
management of	Demonstrate Skills:	 1,2	Lectures,	
diabetic	Diagnose the different patterns	1,2	Tutorials,	
neuropathy and	of autonomic and somatic poly-		Seminars, Self-	CbD,
erectile	and mononeuropathies,		directed	CDD,
dysfunction				mini CEV CCE
dystatiction	including performance of		learning;	mini-CEX, SCE
	appropriate examination		bedside	
	Manage the neuropathies,		teaching	
	including neurogenic pain and			
	the manifestations of autonomic			
	neuropathy			
	Evaluate and manage erectile			
	dysfunction in diabetic men			
	Attitudes		Lectures,	mini-CEX, SCE
	Select appropriate treatment	1,2,3,4	Tutorials,	
	particularly for neurogenic pain		Seminars, Self-	
	and manifestations of		directed	
	autonomic neuropathy		learning;	
	Exhibit appropriate behaviour		bedside	
	when discussing erectile		teaching	
	dysfunction and communicating			
	range of treatment options			
2.7.6 Foot	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
Disease	The pathogenesis of diabetic		Tutorials,	SCE
To understand	foot ulceration	1	Seminars, Self-	
principles of	The range of specialist		directed	
management of	investigations available to	1,2	learning;	
diabetes related	detect vascular insufficiency and	_,_	bedside	
foot disease	neuropathy		teaching	
	The principles of infection			
	control			
	Appropriate antibiotic regimens			
	including local and national			
	guidelines			
	The risks of antibiotic therapy			
	and importance of prescribing			
	policies Other conditions affecting feet			
	Other conditions affecting feet			
	such as tinea infection, skin			
	cancer and causes of pain (e.g.			
	simple fracture, tendonitis)	 		0.5
	Demonstrate Skills	1,2	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
	Identify patients at risk of foot		Tutorials,	
	problems and advise on		Seminars, Self-	
	prevention recognising the		directed	CbD, mini-CEX
				,
	importance of patient education. ,		learning;	

		T			
	Use of specialist footwear and			teaching	
	off -loading techniques				
	Recognise the features of				
	Charcot's neuroarthropathy				
	Assess vascular supply and				
	neurological status of the lower				
	limb	1,2			
	Use of appropriate imaging				
	techniques in detection and				
	management of bone infection				
	in the diabetic foot				
	Manage established diabetic				
	foot problems including use of				
	appropriate antibiotic treatment				
	liaising appropriately with				
	microbiological service				
	Exercise judgment in the need				
	for, and timing of, surgical				
	referral				
	Counsel patients on matters of				
	infection risk, transmission and				
	control				
	Recognise potential for cross -				
	infection in clinical settings				
	Attitude	1,2		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
	Demonstrate effective			Tutorials,	CbD, MSF
	management of established			Seminars, Self-	
	diabetic foot problems including			directed	
	communication of advice on			learning;	
	prevention of foot ulceration	1,3		bedside	
	Recognise the importance of the			teaching	
	multidisciplinary team,				
	including vascular and				
	orthopaedic surgeons, in the				
	prevention and management of				
	diabetic foot problems	3,4			
	Recognise when to refer				
	patients for specialist foot care				
	and use of orthotic appliances				
	Engage in local infection control				
	procedures and practice aseptic				
	technique whenever relevant				
	Encourage all staff, patients and				
	relatives to observe infection				
	control principles				
	Recognise the impact of				
	amputation on patients and				
	their carers and the importance				
0.7.7.1.1	of effective rehabilitation	1.0		I	
2.7.7 Lipid	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1,2		Lectures,	mini-CEX
Disease	The pattern of lipid			Tutorials,	
To be able to	abnormalities seen in patients			Seminars, Self-	
diagnose and	Range of treatments available			directed	
manage	for managing lipid abnormalities			learning;	
disorders of lipid				bedside	
metabolism	Davida di Silani	4.2		teaching	tt-CEY
	Demonstrate Skill	1,2		Lectures,	mini-CEX
	Select appropriate patients to			Tutorials,	mini-CEX,CbD

	T	Т	1	1	T	T
	screen for dyslipidaemia				Seminars, Self-	
	Assess cardiovascular risk in		1,2,4		directed	
	relation to the patient's lipid				learning;	
	profile				bedside	
	Diagnose and manage patients				teaching	
	with primary and secondary					
	lipid disorders					
	Communicate the					
	cardiovascular risk of					
	hyperlipidaemia to patients					
	Attitude		1,2		Lectures,	
	Select appropriate treatment for		1,2,4		Tutorials,	CbD, mini-CEX,
	individual patients				Seminars, Self-	PS
	Explain the importance of				directed	
	screening for lipid abnormalities				learning;	
	in diabetes				bedside	
	Recognise the need to refer				teaching	
	patients with atypical or severe				teaching	
	dyslipidaemia to specialist					
3. Endocrinology	services					
				1	T	T
3.1 Disorders of	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	45%	1,2	65 units	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
the	The causes, investigations and				Tutorials,	
Hypothalamus	treatments for disorders of the				Seminars, Self-	
and Pituitary	hypothalamus and pituitary				directed	
To diagnose,					learning;	
manage and					bedside	
provide care for					teaching	
patients with	Demonstrate Skills:		1,2,3		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
disorders of the	Perform and interpret basal and				Tutorials,	SCE
hypothalamus	dynamic tests of pituitary				Seminars, Self-	
and / or	function				directed	
the pituitary	Demonstrate an ability to		1,2,3		learning;	
gland	diagnose and provide first line		' '		bedside	
	management of functioning and				teaching	
	non-functioning pituitary		1,2,3,4			
	tumours					
	Demonstrate an ability to					
	diagnose and monitor optic					
	nerve compression					
	Provide immediate and long					
	term care to patients with mass					
	-					
	effects from pituitary					
	enlargement			1		
	Demonstrate ability to diagnose					
	and manage hypopituitarism, ,			1		
	Demonstrate ability to diagnose			1		
	and manage diabetes insipidus			1		
	Demonstrate ability to manage			1		
	patients during and after			1		
	surgery for pituitary tumours			1		
	Demonstrate ability to diagnose			1		
	and manage patients with			1		
	SIADH, thirst dysregulation and			1		
	other disorders of water			1		
	balance.			1		
	Attitudes		1,2,3	1	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
	Recognise the need for			1	Tutorials,	,
		Ī	Ĭ	1		i .

	appropriate referrals for				Seminars, Self-	
	pituitary surgery and				directed	
	radiotherapy				learning;	
					bedside	
	Recognise the role of the					
	multidisciplinary team in the				teaching	
	management of pituitary					
	tumour					
	Recognise the need for urgent					
	referral of patients presenting					
	with symptoms of optic nerve					
	compression					
	Recognise the impact of					
	hypothalamic / pituitary					
	disorders on patients and					
	carers					
3.2 Disorders of	Demonstrate Knowledge of:		1,2		Lectures,	
	_		1,2			
Growth and	Methods of assessment of				Tutorials,	
Development	normal growth a and				Seminars, Self-	CbD, mini-CEX,
To assess	development by the use of				directed	SCE
normal growth	growth charts and assessment				learning;	
and	of pubertal stage				bedside	
development by	Describe the diagnosis and				teaching	
the use of	management of endocrine				teaching	
	_					
growth charts	growth					
and assessment	Skills		1,2,3		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
of pubertal	Demonstrate ability to diagnose				Tutorials,	
stage, and to	and manage disorders of growth				Seminars, Self-	
diagnose and	and maturation, particularly				directed	
treat growth	constitutional delay in growth in				learning;	
disorders	puberty				bedside	
disorders	puberty					
					teaching	
	Attitude		1,2,3,4		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
	Recognise the impact of growth				Tutorials,	MSF, PS
	and pubertal disorders on the				Seminars, Self-	
	patient and his / her family				directed	
	,				learning;	
					bedside	
2.2 5: : :			4.2		teaching	CI D
3.3 Disorders of	Demonstrate Knowledge of:		1,2		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
the Thyroid	Explain disease states in terms				Tutorials,	SCE
Gland	of disorders of physiology and				Seminars, Self-	
To understand	biochemistry of thyroid		1,2		directed	
the physiology	hormones and TSH		•		learning;	
and	The Causes of thyroid				bedside	
biochemistry of	dysfunction and goitre , their		4.2		teaching	CI D
thyroid	diagnosis and their		1,2			CbD, mini-CEX,
hormone, and to	management					SCE
be competent to	The regulations applicable to					
diagnose,	the use of radioactive iodine for					
manage and	benign thyroid disease					
provide care for	Methods of diagnosis and					
'						
patients with	treatment of thyroid eye disease					
thyroid disease,	The Influence of pregnancy on					
including thyroid	tests of thyroid function and					
eye disease and	their					
thyroid	Interpretation					
disorders during	Describe the implications of					
pregnancy	pregnancy for the management					
		i e		1	i l	i

	of thyroid				
	Disease				
	Demonstrate Skills	1,2,3		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
	Interpret thyroid function test	1,2,3		Tutorials,	SCE
	results to diagnose and exclude			Seminars, Self-	30-
	thyroid			directed	
	disease and to recognise assay	1,2,3		learning;	CbD, mini-CEX
	interferences	1,2,3		bedside	CDD, IIIIIII-CEX
	Demonstrate ability to diagnose	1 2 2		teaching	ChD mini CEV
	and manage simple non-toxic	1,2,3			CbD, mini-CEX
	goitre				
	and solitary thyroid nodules	4 2 2 4			CI D CEV
	Perform and/or refer	1,2,3,4			CbD, mini-CEX,
	appropriately for fine needle				MSF
	aspiration cytology				
	of the thyroid				
	Use and/or refer for the use of				
	radioisotopes to diagnose	1,2,3,4			CbD, mini-CEX,
	thyroid disorders.				MSF
	Use and/or refer for the use of				
	radioisotopes in the treatment				
	of hyperthyroidism and goitre,				
	Demonstrate the ability to				
	diagnose and manage primary				
	and secondary hypothyroidism				
	Demonstrate the ability to				
	manage thyroid emergencies				
	including				
	thyroid patients in critical care				
	Provide perioperative care for				
	patients undergoing thyroid				
	surgery				
	(particularly preoperative				
	preparation)				
	Demonstrate the ability to				
	investigate and manage patients				
	with thyroid eye disease				
	Demonstrate the ability to				
	manage thyroid disorders during				
	and after pregnancy				
		1 2 2 4	+	Loctures	ChD mini CEV
	Attitude	1,2,3,4		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
	Refer appropriate patients with			Tutorials,	
	hyperthyroidism or benign			Seminars, Self-	Ch.D
	goitre for			directed	CbD, mini-CEX
	treatment with radio-iodine or	1,2,3		learning;	
	surgery			bedside	
	Understand the role of			teaching	
	multidisciplinary care in the				
	management of				
	patients with thyroid cancer				
	Understand the need to refer				
	selected patients for				
	ophthalmological				
	Review	 			
3.4. Disorders	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	 		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
		İ		Tutorials,	SCE
of the Adrenal	The causes, investigations and			Tutoriais,	SCE
	The causes, investigations and treatments for disorders of the			Seminars, Self-	SCE

competent to			learning;
diagnose,			bedside
manage and			teaching
provide care for patients with	Demonstrate Skills Perform and interpret tests of	1,2	Lectures, CbD, mini Tutorials,
adrenal disease	adrenal function		Seminars, Self-
	Demonstrate ability to		directed
	investigate and provide first line		learning;
	management		bedside
	of Cushing's Syndrome		teaching
	Demonstrate ability to		
	investigate suspected endocrine		
	hypertension		
	and provide first line		
	management for		
	phaeochromocytoma and		
	adrenocortical hypertension		
	Demonstrate the ability to		
	diagnose and manage non		
	classical congenital adrenal		
	hyperplasia and provide first		
	line management for classical		
	CAH in adolescents and		
	adulthood		
	Demonstrate ability to		
	investigate and manage patients		
	with suspected adrenal tumours		
	Provide perioperative care for		
	patients with suspected or		
	proven adrenal insufficiency		
	Explain importance of steroid		
	replacement during intercurrent		
	illness -		
	Attitude	1,2,3	Lectures, CbD, mini-CEX,
	Recognise the urgency of		Tutorials, MSF
	managing adrenal insufficiency		Seminars, Self-
	Recognise complex	1,2,3,4	directed
	management issues in		learning;
	congenital adrenal hyperplasia		bedside
	especially in females and		teaching
	adolescents	1,2,3,4	
	Recognise the role of referral to		
	appropriate specialists of those		
	with adrenal diseases		
	Recognise the role of patient		
	and carer education in the long	1,2,3,4	
	term management of adrenal		
	insufficiency		
3.5 Disorders of	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1,2	Lectures, CbD, SCE
the Gonads	The causes of primary and		Tutorials,
Diagnose,	secondary gonadal failure and		Seminars, Self-
manage and	menstrual irregularity		directed
provide care for	State treatment strategies for		learning;
patients with	gonadal failure, hirsutism ,		bedside
gonadal	virilism , gynaecomastia,		teaching
disorders	polycystic ovarian syndrome		
	and infertility		
	Demonstrate Skills:	1,2,3	Lectures, CbD, mini-CEX,

		1	1	T	1
	Perform and interpret test of			Tutorials,	SCE
	the hypothalamopituitary-			Seminars, Self-	
	gonadal axis			directed	
	Ability to investigate and			learning;	
	manage primary and secondary			bedside	
	gonadal failure			teaching	
	Prescribe appropriately sex				
	hormone replacement therapy				
	to men and women				
	Assess, investigate and manage				
	women with hirsutism / virilism				
	Assess, investigate and manage				
	women with menstrual				
	disturbance				
	Manage polycystic ovarian				
	syndrome				
	Ability to investigate and				
	manage men with				
	gynaecomastia				
	Ability to provide first line				
	assessment and management to				
	an infertile couple				
	Ability to investigate and				
	manage common chromosomal				
	disorders such as Turner's and				
	Klinefelter's syndromes				
	Attitude	1 2 2 4		Locturos	CbD, mini-CEX,
		1,2,3,4		Lectures,	MSF
	Recognise the role of MDTs and			Tutorials,	IVISF
	other services including genetic			Seminars, Self-	
	services in disorders of fertility			directed	
	and chromosome disorders			learning;	
	Recognise the impact of			bedside	
	infertility on the patient and			teaching	
	their family				
	Adopt non-judgmental approach				
	to patients with gender				
0.65: 1.6	dysphoria				
3.6 Disorders of	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1,2		Lectures,	ChD CCE
Parathyroid	Causes of hypercalcaemia and	1,2,3		Tutorials,	CbD, SCE
Glands, Calcium	hypocalcaemia and their	1		Seminars, Self-	
Disorders and	treatments			directed	
Bone	Screening and treatment			learning;	
Diagnose,	strategies for osteoporosis			bedside	
manage and	The endocrine and metabolic			teaching	
provide care for	causes of renal stones		-		
patients with	Demonstrate Skills	1,2,3		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
disorders of the	Ability to diagnose and manage			Tutorials,	MSF, SCE
parathyroid	hypercalcaemia including			Seminars, Self-	
glands,	emergency presentations			directed	
Calcium	Ability to diagnose and manage			learning;	
metabolism and	hyperparathyroidism			bedside	
bone	Provide peri operative care for			teaching	
	patient undergoing parathyroid				
	surgery				
	Ability to investigate and				
	manage hypocalcaemia				
	Risk factors for vitamin D				
	deficiency including dietary		<u> </u>		
	denciency including dietary				

		, ,				1
	factors and ethnicity					
	Ability to diagnose and manage					
	vitamin D deficient states					
	Risk factors for osteoporosis					
	Provide preventive care against					
	osteoporosis					
	Assess and manage established					
	osteoporosis					
	Assess and manage Paget's					
	Disease of bone					
	Select appropriate patients for					
	bone biopsy					
	Attitude		1 2 2 4		Lasturas	CbD, m ini-CEX,
			1,2,3,4		Lectures,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Make appropriate referrals for				Tutorials,	MSF
	bone densitometry and				Seminars, Self-	
	understand its value and		1,2,3,4		directed	
	imitations				learning;	
					bedside	
	Recognise which patients with				teaching	
	hyperparathyroidism require					
	referral for parathyroid surgery	_				
3.7 Disorders of	Demonstrate Knowledge of:		1,2		Lectures,	
Appetite and	Endocrine and other secondary				Tutorials,	CbD, SCE
Weight	causes of obesity				Seminars, Self-	
Diagnose,	The endocrine consequences of				directed	
manage and	anorexia nervosa, bulimia and				learning;	
provide care for	obesity				bedside	
patients with	Medical and surgical treatment				teaching	
disorders of	options for obesity					
appetite and	Demonstrate Skills		1,2,3		Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX,
weight	Diagnose, manage and provide				Tutorials,	SCE
	care for patients with disorders				Seminars, Self-	
	of appetite and weight				directed	
	Demonstrate the ability to		1,2,3,4		learning;	
	investigate the obese patient in		, ,-,		bedside	
	order to exclude endocrine				teaching	
	causes				8	
	Demonstrate the ability to					
	initiate management of the					
	obese patient					
	Attitudes		1,2,3,4		Lectures,	mini-CEX, MSF,
	Recognise which patients	1	±,∠,J, +		Tutorials,	CbD, PS
	require consideration for	1			Seminars, Self-	CDD, F3
	referral for surgery for	1			directed	
	management of obesity	1			learning;	
	Recognise the importance of				bedside	
	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	multidisciplinary team				teaching	
	management of					
	patients with eating disorders					
	Exhibit non-judgmental]				
	attitudes to patients with					
2.0	obesity and eating disorders	 	4.2			CI D CC-
3.8	Demonstrate Knowledge of:		1,2		Lectures,	CbD, SCE
Miscellaneous	Causes of and investigations of				Tutorials,	
Endocrine and	possible hypoglycaemia				Seminars, Self-	
Metabolic	Causes of and investigations of				directed	
Disorders	neuroendocrine tumours and	1	ı	i	learning;	
Diagnose and	ectopic hormone production			ļ	bedside	

			T	
provide first line	Causes and investigations of		teaching	
care for patients	electrolyte disturbances			
with rarer	Features of multiple endocrine			
endocrine	neoplasia syndromes			
conditions such	Possible long term endocrine			
as	consequences of treatments for			
hypoglycaemia,	cancer			
neuroendocrine	Demonstrate Skills:	1,2,3	Lectures,	CbD, mini-CEX
tumours and	The ability to investigate		Tutorials,	
ectopic	patients with suspected		Seminars, Self-	CbD, mini-CEX
hormone	hypoglycaemia		directed	
production	The ability to diagnose and	1,2,3	learning;	
	provide first line care for		bedside	
	neuropeptide		teaching	
	secreting tumours			
	Ability to investigate and			
	manage hypo and			
	hypernatraemia			
	Ability to investigate and			
	manage disorders of potassium			
	homeostasis			
	Ability to investigate and			
	manage disorders of magnesium			
	homeostasis			
	Ability to diagnose and manage			
	syndromes of ectopic hormone			
	production (e.g. PTHrP, ACTH,			
	ADH)			
	Ability to diagnose and manage			
	syndromes of multiple			
	endocrine neoplasia (MEN 1,			
	2a, 2b) - including an			
	understanding of genetic			
	testing and strategies for long			
	term monitoring			
	Ability to investigate and			
	manage the 'late endocrine			
	effects' of treatment for cancer			
	Recognise, investigate and			
	manage disorders of insulin			
	resistance			
	Attitude	1,2,3,4	Lectures,	CbD, MSF
	Recognise the need to refer to	1,2,3,4	Tutorials,	CDD, IVIDE
	specialist services for complex		Seminars, Self-	
	endocrine disorders		directed	
	Recognise the role for genetic			
	services in the management of		learning; bedside	
	_			
	potentially inherited endocrine disorders		teaching	
	Recognise the role of MDTs in			
	managing complex endocrine			
	disorders e.g. ectopic hormone			
	production and neuroendocrine			
	tumours			

Techniques in Endocrinology (5%) [7%] Demonstrate understanding of the role and interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. The role imaging in the investigation and management of endocrine disorders Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside teaching interpretation of Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside directed learning; bedside teaching interpretation of Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside learning; bedside teaching interpretation of Tutorials, Seminars, Self-directed learning; bedside learn	3.9 Imaging	Demonstrate Knowledge of:	1,2	Lectures,	
Endocrinology (5%) [7%] of a wide spectrum of endocrine disorders of the role and interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disorders or endocrine disorders or radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling		G		,	ChD SCF
(5%) [7%] Demonstrate understanding of the role and interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. Demonstrate Skills 1,2,3 Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-taching Learning; bedside teaching Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-taching Learning; bedside teaching Lectures, Tutorials, Seminars, Self-taching Learning; bedside Learning; be	· ·				002,002
Demonstrate understanding of the role and interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. Demonstrate Skills Demonstrate Skills Make appropriate referrals for CT and MR scans of pituitary, adrenals orbits and other organs, Make appropriate referrals for ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling	O,				
understanding of the role and interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. Demonstrate Skills Make appropriate referrals for CT and MR scans of pituitary, adrenals orbits and other organs, Make appropriate referrals for ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling	` ' ' -			5 55753.	
of the role and interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. Demonstrate Skills Make appropriate referrals for CT and MR scans of pituitary, adrenals orbits and other organs, Make appropriate referrals for ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling		spectrum of chaperine disorders		0,	
interpretation of imaging techniques in the diagnosis and orbits and other organs , management of endocrine disease. Demonstrate Skills	•				
imaging techniques in the diagnosis and management of endocrine disease. Make appropriate referrals for corradionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling		Demonstrate Skills	123	 	ChD
techniques in the diagnosis adrenals orbits and other organs , management of endocrine disease. CT and MR scans of pituitary, adrenals orbits and other organs , Make appropriate referrals for ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling			1,2,3		605
the diagnosis and orbits and other organs, management of endocrine disease. Make appropriate referrals for ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling					
and orbits and other organs , management of endocrine ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling	·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
management of endocrine disease. Make appropriate referrals for ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling	_	5. 5			
endocrine disease. ultrasonography of the ovaries, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling teaching teaching	management of	_		Θ,	
disease. parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling	•				
Make appropriate referrals for radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling	disease.	•		teaching	
radionuclide scans of the adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling					
adrenals, parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling					
parathyroid and thyroid Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling					
Make appropriate referrals for angiography with selective catheterization and sampling					
angiography with selective catheterization and sampling		·			
catheterization and sampling					
		0 0 1 7			
Attitude 1,2,3,4 Lectures, CbD, MSF,			1.2.3.4	Lectures.	CbD. MSF.
Consult colleagues about the Tutorials, mini-CEX		Consult colleagues about the	, ,,,,	,	
interpretation of radiological Seminars, Self-		_			
investigations					
Act appropriately upon receipt learning;		G		learning;	
of radiological results bedside				G,	
teaching		0		teaching	

Definition of Methods of assessment:

CbD =

Mini- CEX =

SCE =

OSCE =

OPAGC =

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

EMERGENCY MEDICINE AND CRITICAL CARE SUB-SPECIALTY

		Table of Contents
1.0	Intro	oduction
2.0	Goals	s of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Objec	ctives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Adm	ission requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Train	ing centers
6.0	Seni	or Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	Method of experimental learning and teaching
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The c	lissertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal
	7.3.	Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department.

Table of content page

Listing of table of content

Subject, material and methods.

Conclusion and recommendations

Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine

Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit

Emergency Medicine and Critical Care subspecialty curriculum and course content

Emergency Medicine and Critical Care subspecialty course content

Rotations in Emergency Medicine and Critical Care

Acknowledgement

Review of literature

Dedication

Abstract

Result

Discussion

References

Appendices Submission

Assessment of senior trainees

Introduction

7.8.

7.9.

7.10. 7.11.

7.12. 7.13.

7.14.

7.15. 7.16.

7.17

7.18. 7.19.

7.20.

7.21.

8.1

8.2

Appendix 1

8.0.

9.0.

9.1.

10.0.

10.1

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

EMERGENCY MEDICINE AND CRITICAL CARE

8.0 ROTATION SCHEDULE (36 months)

Summary of Rotations/Postings:

	Posting	Duration
1.	Core Emergency Medicine/Critical Care	18months
	- Emergency Medicine	- 9 months
	- Critical Care	- 9 months
2.	Other Specialized Acute Care Units	6 months
	- Coronary Care Unit	- 3 months
	- Stroke Unit	- 3 months
3.	General Medicine and Ancillary Specialties	12 months
	- Pulmonology	- 3 months
	- Nephrology	- 3 months
	- ENT (Otorhinolaryngology)	- 2 months
	- Trauma Unit	- 6 weeks
	- Cardiothoracic Surgery	- 6 weeks
	- Radiology	- 1 month

Detailed Breakdown of Rotations/Postings:

	Post-Part 1 Year	Duration of Posting
1.	Year 1	
	- Emergency Medicine	- 3 months
	- Critical Care	- 3 months
	- Pulmonology	- 3 months
	- Nephrology	- 3 months
2.	Year 2	
	- Coronary Care Unit	- 3 months
	- Stroke Unit	- 3 months
	- ENT	- 2 months
	- Trauma	- 6 weeks
	- Cardiothoracic Unit	- 6 weeks
	- Radiology	- 1 month
3.	Year 3	Duration
	- Emergency Medicine	- 6 months
	- Critical Care	- 6 months

8.1 EMERGENCY MEDICINE AND CRITICAL CARE SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENT

Title	Specific Topics, Knowledge, Attitudes	% of Course Coverage.	Learning Objectives	Total Credit Units	Mode of Delivery	Methods of Assessment
Administration	Learn basic principles of leadership and administration.[K] Develop an understanding of quality improvement and risk management programs and their application to the operation of an emergency department.[K,S,A] Develop an understanding of the function of emergency medicine within the institution and its relationship with other departments.[K,S] Develop an understanding of the function of accrediting agencies and their relationship with emergency medicine.[K,S] Discuss hospital and Emergency Department administrative organization.[K,S]Demonstrate knowledge of cost containment, resource allocation, quality of care and access to care issues as relates to Emergency Medicine.[K,S] Discuss requirements relating to staffing, equipment and supplies, facility, quality assurance and patient transfer regulations.[K,S] Describe basic principles of medical malpractice.[K,S]	10%	I – VI		1-7.	MCQ CBD VV
Basic Organisation of Emergency Services	Understand common organizational structures of emergency medical services (EMS). [K,S] Learn the educational requirements and skill levels of various EMS providers. [K] Demonstrate clear understanding of the principles of EMS system operations. [K,S] Describe local, state and national components of EMS. [K,S] Demonstrate ability to use all elements of the EMS communication system. [K,S] Demonstrate ability to provide initial and continuing education to all levels of EMS personnel. [K,S,A] Discuss development of EMS prehospital care protocols. [K,S,A] Demonstrate understanding of appropriate utilization practices for ground and air medical services. [K,S] Participate as an observer or team member in ground and air medical transport systems. [K,S]	5%	III – VI		1-6.	MCQ CBD VV

	Discuss the present of discussion			I		1
	Discuss the process of disaster					
	management notification, response,					
	and medical care on a local, state and					
	national level.[K,S]					
	Learn basic principles of EMS					
	research.[K]					
	Learn medico-legal principles relating					
	to EMS.[K]					
_	Demonstrate clear understanding	100/				
Emergency	principles of pre-hospital triage and	10%	III – VI		1 – 7.	MCQ
Admission and	emergency medical care delivery. [K,S]					CBD
Triage	Discuss EMS pre-hospital care					VV
	protocols.[K,S]					
	Describe common environmental,					
	toxicologic, and biological hazards					
	encountered in the pre-hospital care					
	setting as well as injury prevention					
	techniques.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate clear understanding of					
	the principles of in-hospital triage and					
	emergency medical care delivery in					
	resource limited settings.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate clear understanding of					
	the basic principles of disaster					
	management.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate clear understanding of					
	the concepts of mass casualties.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate clear understanding of					
	the concepts of disaster					
	management.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate clear understanding of					
	the clinical presentation of reportable					
	diseases as well as the processes involved in reporting such diseases to					
	the appropriate authorities.[K,S,A]					
Acute Medical	Demonstrate clear understanding of the pathophysiology, presentation,	15%	III – VI		122156	MCQ,
Presentations	and management of acute conditions	1370	111 – VI		1,2,3,4,5,6, 7	CBD
r i esciitatiUIIS	in the following specialties of Internal				'	VV
	Medicine:[K,S]					OSPAG
	i. Cardiology					USFAG
	ii. Dermatology					
	iii. Endocrinology					
	iv. Gastroenterology					
	v. Haematology					
	vi. Infectious Diseases					
	vii. Neurology					
	viii. Nephrology					
	ix. Pulmonology					
	x. Rheumatology					
	Assimilate general concepts of history					
	taking and physical examination skills					
	as it relates to acutely ill medical					
	patients.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate ability to systematically					
	evaluate patients presenting to the					
	emergency department.[K,S]					
	Demonstrate ability to draw up a					
	Demonstrate ability to draw up a			l		

	detailed management plan for the acutely ill patient.[K,S]				
	Demonstrate clear understanding of				
Management of the Critically III Patient.	the pathophysiology of trauma, toxins, shock, sepsis, cardiac failure, and respiratory failure that affect critically ill patients. [K,S] Demonstrate the ability to rapidly identify and evaluate critically ill patients. [K,S] Demonstrate clear understanding of the general principles in the management of critically ill patients. [K,S] Demonstrate an understanding of the appropriate use of consultants in critically ill patients. [K,S,A] Learn the principles of medical instrumentation and hemodynamic monitoring and be able to utilize them in the care of critically ill patients. [K,S,A] Demonstrate ability to use standard monitoring techniques. [K,S] Learn the rational use of laboratory, radiographic and other diagnostic tests in the management of critically ill patients. [K,S,A]	15%	III – VI.	1-7	MCQ CBD VV OSPAG
Cardio-pulmonary Resuscitation	Understand the etiologies and pathophysiology of cardiac arrest. [K,S] Learn to recognize the dysrhythmias associated with cardiac arrest and their treatment. [K,S] Demonstrate clear understanding of the American Heart Association recommendations and develop skill in the performance of standard resuscitative procedures. [K,S] Demonstrate ability to safely perform internal and external defibrillation. [K,S] Learn the principles of pharmacotherapy and the routes and dosages of drugs recommended during cardiac arrest and following resuscitation. [K] Discuss the dosages, indications and contraindications for pharmacologic therapy during cardiac arrest and following resuscitation. [K] Demonstrate knowledge of the techniques for drug administration including peripheral and central venous, endotracheal, intraosseous and administration. [K,S] Learn the indications for withholding and terminating resuscitation. [K] Demonstrate knowledge of the	10%	III – VI	1-7.	MCQ, CBD VV

		100/			
Airway Management	anatomy of the upper airway.[K]	10%	I – VI.	1 – 7.	MCQ
	Demonstrate basic familiarity with				CBD
	nasotracheal and endotracheal				VV
	intubation as well as the indications				Log Book
	and complications.[K,S]				
	Demonstrate correct use of the bag-				
	valve-mask device.[K,S]				
	Recognize and manage an obstructed				
	airway.[K]				
	Demonstrate appropriate judgment				
	regarding the need for airway				
	intervention.[K,S,A]				
	Demonstrate ability to obtain a				
	surgical airway.[K,S]				
	Demonstrate the ability to manage a				
	patient on a ventilator.[K,S]				
Basic Procedures in	Demonstrate ability to perform	15%	III - VI	4	
Emergency Medicine	common procedural skills				MCQ
and Critical Care	including:[K,S]				CBD
	i. Gastric intubation,				VV
	ii. Placement of central venous				Log Book
	lines,				J
	iii. Wound closure				
	iv. Abscess incision and				
	drainage.				
	v. Tube thoracotomy				
	vi. Tracheostomy tube				
	placement				
	vii. Ultrasound-guided				
	pericardiocenthesis				
	viii. Swan-Ganz catheter				
	placement,				
	ix. Transvenous cardiac pacing,				
	x. Arterial line placement,				
	xi. Arterial blood gasses.				
	Demonstrate clear understanding of				
Ethics in Emergency	the ethical principles relevant to	10%	III –VI	1 – 7.	MCQ
Medicine and Critical	emergency medicine and critical	10/0	" "	ı /.	CBD
Care	care.[K,A]				VV
Carc	Apply ethical principles to specific				• •
	patient encounters to assist in				
	decision making.[K,S,A]				
	Learn basic legal principles relevant to				
	emergency medicine and critical				
	care.[K]				
	Understand the similarities and				
	differences between legal and ethical				
	principles relating to emergency				
	medicine and critical care.[K]				
	Demonstrate understanding of "Do				
	not resuscitate" orders, advance				
	directives, living wills and brain death				
	criteria.[K]				

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

GASTROENTEROLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

		Table of Contents
1.0	Introd	luction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Object	ives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admis	sion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Trainir	ng centers
6.0	Senior	Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	
		Evaluation of the training process
7.0.		ssertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal Format for the dissertation
	7.3.	Format for the dissertation
		Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department.
		Table of content page
	7.9.	Dedication
	7.10.	Acknowledgement
		Abstract
		Listing of table of content
	7.13.	Introduction
	7.14.	Review of literature
		Subject, material and methods.
	7.16.	Result
	7.17	Discussion Conclusion and recommendations
		References
	7.20.	Appendices
		Submission
8.0.		enterology subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	Rotation in Gastroenterology
	8.2	Gastroenterology subspecialty course content
9.0.		ment of senior trainees
9.1.	Appen	
10.0.		unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
10.1	Basis to	or calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

GASTROENTEROLOGY

8.0 ROTATION SCHEDULE (36 months)

Theme/ Domain	Expected duration	Percentage of course	Additional comments
General Hepatology	8 months	22%	
General Gastroenterology	7 months	22%	A total of 24 integrated
Gastrointestinal Endoscopy training	6 months	20%	months for core training
GI and liver Histopathology	1 month	2%	
GI radiology	1 month	2%	
Gastrointestinal/General Surgery	1 month	2%	
General Medicine (including I month lab rotation)	9 months	20%	A total of 12 months for General and
Emergency /ICU Medicine	3months	10%	Emergency Medicine

8.1 GASTROENTEROLOGY SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENT

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude, skills	mode of delivery	% of course coverage	learning objectives	total credit units	Method of assessments
	General Hepatology 22%					
Basic hepatology tests	Basic knowledge: knowledge and application of basic anatomy, physiology and biochemistry of the liver, hepatic vasculature, and biliary system to hepato- biliary disease causation, their investigation and treatment. To recognize the roles of the following in disease causation and management. bilirubin and bile salts metabolism, albumen and clotting factors synthesis, liver immunology and hepatic structure repair, hepatic vascular pressure (k, a)	1-7	2%	1,ii, iii		MCQ, essays, viva
Liver Parenchyma	С	1-7	3%	1, ii, iii		
	Viral hepatitis: can define and describe their natural history and prognosis. Understands the clinical presentation of HBV and HCV infections, role of genotype and viral load. Able to identify and implement supportive measures to manage side effects and treatment failure. Can treat and describe a programme of appropriate surveillance. k, a/b	1-7	5%	1, ii, iii		MCQ, essays, viva
	Acute liver failure: understands the causes and pathophysiology. Can evaluate and plan appropriate investigation and construct a detailed management plan. Utilizes the range of medical interventions necessary to support critically ill patients. Demonstrates ability to identify patients at high risk of MOF. Recognizes indications for liver transplant in such patients and exhibits timely referral and co management of such cases with other health teams	1-7	2%	1,ii, iii		MCQ, essays, viva

Vascular diseases of liver	Vascular liver disease. Recognizes and shows understanding of VLD including Budd-Chiari syndrome, veno-occlusive disease and Portomesenteric venous thrombosis. understands the role of anticoagulation and indications for further intervention including tips, surgery or transplantation	1-7	2%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, essays, viva
Cholestatic diseases of the liver	Complication of cholestatic liver disease; recognizes the potential complications of cholestasis including pruritus, osteoporosis, fatigue and fat malabsorption. Knows the therapeutic options and potential complications of treatment) Gallstone disease and cholodocholithiasis: knows the risk factors, clinical syndromes, investigations and management, including relationship to sickle cell disease and other chronic haemolysis syndromes	1-5	2%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, e(k,a/b essays, viva
Liver disease in pregnancy	Pregnancy associated liver diseases knows the various manifestations including obstetric cholestasis and is aware of the urgency of such situations. Knows how to manage the more severe pregnancy-associated liver diseases including eclampsia and acute fatty liver of pregnancy. Aware of importance of close liaison with obstetric colleagues over the timing of delivery. (k, a/b)	1-7	1%	1,ii, iii	MCQ, essays, viva
Liver tumours	Liver tumors; knows the epidemiology, pathology, clinical presentation and natural history of tumours of the liver. (Benign, hepatocellular, cholangiocarcinoma). Can define a programme of investigation and characterize benign and malignant lesions. In-depth knowledge of surveillance and treatment options including transarterial chemoembolization (TACE), radiofrequency ablation (RFA), local	1-5	2%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
Liver transplantation	Liver transplantation (LT): Appreciates the role of LT in the management of both chronic and	1-4,9	1%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, essays, clinical &

	acute liver diseases. Knows the indications and appropriate timing for referral. Conversant with patient selection, pre-transplant procedures and post-transplant follow up. Understands management & complications of immunosuppression. Understands the role of the hepatologist and the importance of communication and interdisciplinary team work (k, a/b).				viva
Liver biopsy, fibro scan &	Liver biopsy, abdominal ultrasound scan, fibro scan, CT,	1-4,9	2%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, essays, viva,
other liver	ERCP. MRI/MRCP .Understand the				clinicals
imaging tests	scientific basis of the procedures,				. (k,a,s).
	their indications and				(k,a/b, s).
	contraindications. Appreciate timely				
	alleviation of patient apprehension				
	related to the procedures through communication and discussion.				
	Demonstrate familiarity or capability				
	to perform procedures as the case				
	may be (see level specified level of				
	competency in log book)				

Domain: General Hepatology

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude, skills	mode of delivery	% of course coverage	learning objectives (using taxonomy)	total credit units	Method of assessments
	General Gastroenterology -22%					
Gastrointesti nal investigations	Basic knowledge: knowledge and application of basic anatomy, and pathology of the bowel and adnexia in causation, investigation and treatment of GI diseases Clinical investigation: conversant with clinical, radiological and laboratory tests of GI function. Can describe p testing and manometry. Knowledge of tests of gastric secretion, malabsorption (e.g. feacal elastase), tests for inflammation, radiological and histopathological evaluation of the GIT.	1-7	3%	I, II, III		MCQ, essays, viva

Nutrition	Nutritional assessment; Understands and appraise appropriate use of various forms of parenteral and enteral feeding; nasogastric and jejunal administration, peg and j-peg administration. Can describe the refeeding syndrome and attendant risks. Identifies the ethics and indications; describes the risks of obesity and describe the definitions and evaluate measurement tools	1-7	2%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
Disorders of esophagus, stomach and duodenum	Dysphagia ; defines the physiology of swallowing, benign and malignant cause and presentation of dysphagia and its management. Investigates appropriately and can outline endoscopic, radiological and surgical treatment strategies.	1-5	1%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
	Acid peptic disorders and non-cardiac chest pain: defines the pathophysiology of swallowing; defines the physiology of gastric acid secretion and the physiology of motor disorders of the upper GIT. Able to make differential diagnosis of dyspepsia including (but not limited to) GERD, PUD. Comprehends role of helicobacter pylori and NSAID and social habits such as smoking in acid peptic disorders. Recognizes various complications including gastric outlet obstruction.	1-7	4%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
	Upper GI bleeding: can evaluate and manage patients with bleeding. Describe the anatomy and physiology of gastro esophageal varices, risk factors for bleeding and diagnostic evaluation and treatment. Is able to recommend and prioritize appropriate use of endoscopic therapies and plan prophylactic treatments	1-5	2%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
Disorders of small bowel and colon diseases	Chronic abdominal pain. Describes the pathophysiological mechanisms, organ specific causes such as hollow viscus obstruction, pancreatitis and non GIT causes. Can categorize and prioritize investigative and treatment modalities.	1-7	1%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva

	Malabsorption syndrome and chronic diarrheal diseases Can discuss the physiology and pathophysiology of absorption and malabsorption. Can describe coeliac disease, bacterial overgrowth syndrome, small intestinal crohn's disease, small bowel diverticular disease, chronic bacterial and parasitic infections/infestation of the bowel, chronic pancreatitis and neoplasia. Identifies infective diarrhea (viral, bacterial and protozoal) from secretory and osmotic diarrhoea as seen in inflammatory bowel disease, intestinal ischemia, neoplastic and infiltrative disorders Comprehends fluid and electrolyte balance and its maintenance. Identifies malnutrition and micronutrient deficiency, and the underlying disease process	1-5	3%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
	Constipation & change in bowel habit. Comprehends the role of dietary fibre in influencing colonic function & motility. Understand mechanisms of the physiology of defecation. Demonstrates the ability to investigate when necessary and advice on use of diet, laxatives and biofeedback as necessary.	1-5	1%	I, II, III	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
	Rectal bleeding. Assess the causes; haemorrhoids, neoplasia of anus and colon; colitis and Crohn's disease and in some instances. Interpret the history, examine patients and uses the relevant investigative techniques i.e. endoscopy (rigid sigmoidoscopy, flexisig, colonoscopy), Interprets the results and undertakes appropriate action	1-5,7	2%	1,ii,iii	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva
Diseases of GI Adnexia, Pancreas & biliary system and vascular diseases	Can perform clinical evaluation and interpret appropriate investigations and manage patients. Appreciates the role of team work and surgical referral in conditions like with acute and Chronic pancreatitis, pancreatic Neoplasms, biliary disease including gall stone disease, Vascular Disorder of GIT and Peritoneal Diseases	1-5,9	4%	1,ii	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva

Domain: Gastrointestinal Endoscopy

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude, skills	mode of delivery	% of course coverage	learning objectives (using taxonomy)	total credit units	Method of assessments
	Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (see log book for scope of expectations) -20%	1-5,9		I,II,III		
Basic Gastrointesti nal endoscopy	Basic Concepts: Describe and the structure and function of an endoscope, the light source, processor and accessories including diathermy and thermal methods for coagulation e.g. Heater probe. Identifies the sedative and analgesic drugs used and their additive effects. Describes monitoring including oxygen saturation. Recalls the medical and legal issues concerning consent and provision of information. Is familiar with the latest guidelines on consent. (K, A,)	1-5	2%	III		MCQ, essays, clinical & viva DOPS
	UGI endoscopy; Defines and evaluates the indications, contraindications, preparation and appropriate documentation. Describes patient pre and post preparation. Demonstrates willingness and ability to practice safe endoscopy and to obtain help when needed. Performs complete OGD, take biopsies, including D2 (second part of duodenum) biopsies for diagnosis (including jejunal biopsy for coeliac disease). Interpret findings and take necessary action to appropriate level. Perform a minimum of 50 procedures (see log book) K, A/B S	1-5	5%	III		MCQ, essays, clinical & viva DOPS
	LGI endoscopy: Define and evaluate the indications, contraindications, complications and their management. Outline patient bowel and other preparation. Perform a minimum of 20 procedures and documentation. Performs the procedure and reach caecum in at least 90% of cases Where indicated take biopsies, perform polypectomy and take other necessary action as required Demonstrate ability to intubate the terminal ileum. K, S	1-5	5%	III		MCQ, essays, clinical & viva DOPS

Advanced upper and lower GI endoscopy	Understand the management of GI bleeding, evaluate and describe the techniques of haemostasis and perform variceal band ligation (P) and inject bleeding ulcers (P) Know and understand the indications, contraindications, complications of dilation of oesophageal structure (O), foreign bodies in UGI (retrieval) (O/P) Percutaneous enteral gastroscopy, PEG placement. (O/P), polypectomy (O/P)K, S	1-5	6%	I,II	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva DOPS
Other Endoscopic procedures in GI	Knows and understand the indications, contraindications, complications of other GI endoscopic procedure and there clinical utility. (ERCP) Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (O/I) Endoscopic ultrasound, EUS (O/I) Oesophageal and rectal manometry(O/I) 24hr Ambulatory PH monitoring (O/I) Small bowel Capsule endoscopy (O/I) Double balloon enteroscopy (O/I) (see details in log book)	1-5	2%	I,II	MCQ, essays, clinical & viva

Domain: Ancillary posting in Gastroenterology

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude, skills Ancillary Postings-	mode of delivery	% of course coverage	learning objectives (using taxonomy)	total credit units	Method of assessments
Radiology (I month)- 2%	Conversant with the knowledge and application and interpretation and observation of Barium studies, Abdominal and pelvic USS, Abdominal CT scan and MRI (MRCP). Should be able to discuss hepatic angiography and TIPPS (K,A/B) Should be able to interpret and perform basic liver ultrasound scan and recognize spleen, pancreas and GI adnexial structures and categorizes focal and diffuse liver lesions. Should perform procedures like drainage of liver abscess and USS guided liver biopsy. (K, A, S)(see details in log book)	1-5,9	2%	I,II		MCQ, , & viva
Morbid anatomy/	Conversant with the knowledge and basic interpretation and observation of	1-5	2%	I,II		MCQ, & viva

Pathology: (1month)- 2%	processing and assessment of GIT and liver specimen-histopathology and cytology. Including features of hepatic and bowel inflammation, cirrhosis, benign and malignant masses of the liver and gut.				
GI/General s urgery-2%	Able to recognize and appreciate areas of team work and need for interaction and referral. (K, A). Observe procedure like bowel resection, hepatobiliary & pancreatobiliary surgery, surgical management of pancreatic complications like biliary abscess and pseudocyst, stent insertions, surgical approached to GI bleeding etc.	1-5	2%	I,II	MCQ, & viva
General Medicine- 20%	As in General medicine part I for neurology, nephrology, infectious disease and endocrinology as well as laboratory postings in medical microbiology, chemical pathology and haematology	1-7	20%	I,II	MCQ, essays, & viva
Emergency/ ICU Medicine- 10%	As in General Medicine for part I	1-9	10%	I.II.III	MCQ, essays, & viva

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1 – 9

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences
- 8 =
- 9 =

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty.

 Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

GERIATRICS SUB-SPECIALTY

	Table of Contents	
1.0	Introduction	
2.0	Goals of the Senior Residency Programme	
3.0	Objectives of the Senior Residency programme	
4.0	Admission requirement into the senior residency train	ing
5.0	Training centers	
6.0	Senior Residency Training Format and Duration	
	6.1. Generic competences	
	6.2. Method of experimental learning and teaching	
	6.3. Evaluation of the training process	
7.0.	The dissertation in partial fulfillment of graduation rec	quirement
	7.1. Objectives of dissertation	
	7.2. Format of the research proposal	
	7.3. Format for the dissertation	
	7.4. Title page	
	7.5. Declaration page	
	7.5. Declaration page7.6. Certification page	
	7.7. Attestation by head of department.	
	7.8. Table of content page	
	7.9. Dedication	
	7.10. Acknowledgement	
	7.11. Abstract	
	7.12. Listing of table of content	
	7.13. Introduction	
	7.14. Review of literature	
	7.15. Subject, material and methods.	
	7.16. Result	
	7.17 Discussion	
	7.18. Conclusion and recommendations	
	7.19. References	
	7.20. Appendices	
	7.21. Submission	
8.0.	Geriatrics subspecialty curriculum and course content	
	8.1 Rotation in Geriatric Medicine	
	8.2 Geriatrics subspecialty course content	
9.0.	Assessment of senior trainees	
9.1.	Appendix 1	
10.0.	Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine	
10.1	Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit	

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

GERIATRIC MEDICINE

8.0. GERIATRICS SUBSPECIALTY CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

8.1 ROTATION SCHEDULE FOR GERIATRIC MEDICINE

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
							Non-					Clinical		
Year					1		medical			Pharmacology &		Rehabil		
1		Geriatrics Unit			Emergency	Room	electives	Rheumatology		Therapeutics	Psychiatry	itation		
												Nephr		
Year 2		Neurology				Geriatrio	cs Unit			Cardiology	Pulmonology	ology		
	End of													
	Life/			Der										
	Palliativ	Home-	Nursing	matol	Endocri	Gastroenterol								
Year 3	e Care	based Care/	Facility	ogy	nology	ogy	Geriatrics Unit							

8.2 GERIATRICS SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENTS

Domain	Specify topics, knowledge, attitudes & skills	% of course coverage	Learning objectives (using taxonomy)	Total Credit Units	Mode of delivery	Assess ment Method
Medical Knowledge/Practice	Evidence-based practice Recognize the importance of evidence-based decision making (A/B) Demonstrate ability to critically review medical literature for studies that are relevant and applicable in the care of older adults (S)	5%	Levels 2; 3	7	Assignments, lectures, seminars, tutorials, journal clubs, self- directed learning	DOPS, MCQs, Mini- CEX
	Health promotion and disease prevention - Be familiar with local, national and international guidelines for health promotion and disease prevention in older adults (K) - Formulate appropriate health promotive and disease preventive interventions to suit patients' needs and preferences (S) Document reasons for any deviations from guidelines (A/B)	5%	Levels 1-3	7	Assignments, clinicals, lectures, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	DOPS, MCQs, Mini- CEX, SAQs
	Anatomical, biochemical and physiological changes with ageing - Explain/describe normal ageing processes with their effects on the form, structure and function of older adults, for example, on laboratory findings (K)	3%	Level 1	4	Assignments, self-directed learning	MCQs, Mini- CEX, OSCE
Ageing	Gerontology - Explain theories of ageing and epidemiology of ageing in the local and global contexts (K) - Explain, keep abreast of, and demonstrate scientific knowledge of ageing and longevity (K, S) - Explain life expectancy, disability and disability adjusted life years (DALYs) and active (successful) ageing (K) - Describe stressors and coping strategies as it	3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments, lectures, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	Mini- CEX, clinical

	T		T	1	1	1	П
	affects older ac				1		
	_	value of social networks and					
		nents in the wellbeing of older					
		and disease (A/B)					
	Ageism		3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	MCQs,
		ss ageism (K, S)				lectures,	Mini-
	 Recognize cond 	erns associated with ageism				seminars,	CEX,
	and the need f	or strategies to counteract				tutorials,	SAQs
	ageism(A/B)					self-directed	
	 Show willingne 	ss to be change agents in				learning	
		ageist tendencies (A/B)					
	Geriatric Consultation		3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	DOPS,
	 Provide geriatr 	ic consultation in all settings				clinicals,	MCQs,
	(S)	5				lectures,	Mini-
	` '	nprehensive Geriatric				seminars,	CEX,
	Assessment – (tutorials,	OSCE
		need for, and undertake CGAs				self-directed	OSCE
	_	reed for, and undertake COAS					
	(A/B, S)					learning	
	Disease Management		3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	MCQs,
	_	nanago modical disordors in	3/0	revels 1-3	"		
	_	nanage medical disorders in				clinicals,	Mini-
	older adults (S)					seminars,	CEX,
		ents', family/caregiver needs				tutorials,	OSCE,
	and limitations					self-directed	SAQs
		er stress/burden (K)				learning	
	·	nily/caregiver needs into care					
	plans for older				 		
	Frailty & Complex Illness		3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	MCQs,
	- Explain frailty (clinicals,	Mini-
		s who are frail and recognize				lectures,	CEX,
		iated with frailty with respect				seminars,	OSCE,
	to risk for deat	n, dependency &/or				tutorials,	SAQs,
	institutionaliza					self-directed	DOPS
	 Explain and ser 	sitively discuss goals of care				learning	
atient Care	with patients, f	amily members and other					
	care providers	(K, S)					
	 Efficiently man 	age multi-morbid older adults					
	by integrating s	scientific evidence, functional					
	& disease traje	ctories and patients' goals of					
	care into decisi	on making (S)					
		demonstrate ability to					
	_	osocial aspects of care of older					
		illy relationships, inter-					
		onships, living situations,					
	-	rement, etc. (A/B, S)					
		ents who might benefit from					
		or hospice care, not limited to					
		cer diagnoses – e.g.					
		liac failure, chronic kidney					
	_						
		c obstructive pulmonary					
	disease, demer						
		ess goals of care (S)	20/		+	 	2022
	Geriatric Syndromes		3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	DOPS,
		ormal gaits and the associated				clinicals,	Essays,
	conditions (K)					lectures,	MCQs,
	D C 11	Community and the control for the control	1	1	1	seminars,	Mini-
	- Perform and in	terpret gait and balance				00	
	- Perform and in assessments (S					tutorials,	CEX,

falling (S)	learning	SAQs
- Implement strategies to reduce falls or fear		
of falling and attendant complications (S)		
- Efficiently evaluate patients with dizziness or		
lightheadedness and refer as/when		
appropriate (A/B, S)		
- Distinguish between normal ageing and the		
clinical presentations of mild cognitive		
impairment, dementia, delirium and		
depression (S)		
- Discuss the strengths and limitations of tools		
commonly used in the assessment of		
cognition and mood in older adults (S)		
- Efficiently employ cognitive and mood		
assessment tools in the management of		
older adults (S)		
- Recognize the need for referral for		
psychiatric management, psychological		
counselling, or other assessment (A/B)		
- Integrate multi-disciplinary care into		
patient's overall care plan (S)		
- Diagnose and manage potentially reversible		
causes of affective and cognitive disorders		
in older adults (S)		
- Diagnose and manage depression (S)		
 Explain causes of dementia, diagnose and 		
manage dementia (K, S)		
- Provide compassionate, anticipatory care for		
patients throughout the spectrum of		
dementia (from mild to severe), in line with		
patient's goals of care (S)		
- Provide appropriate behavioural and		
pharmacological management for cognitive ,		
functional and other manifestations of		
dementia (S)		
 Recognize risk factors for development of 		
pressure ulcers (A/B)		
- Work with an inter-disciplinary team to		
develop pressure ulcer prevention plan in		
high risk patients (S)		
- Describe and appropriately characterize		
pressure ulcers (K)		
- Develop a treatment plan for pressure ulcers		
with an inter-disciplinary team (S)		
 Recognize the indications for surgical and 		
non-surgical interventions		
- Assess older adults with sleep disorders (S)		
- Recognize indications for referral to a sleep		
therapist and refer as appropriate (A/B, S)		
- Recognize opthalmological conditions		
associated with normal ageing (A/B)		
- Refer for specialist care as appropriate for		
eye diseases (S)		
- Demonstrate ability to screen for hearing		
loss and refer for specialist care as indicated		
(S)		
- Efficiently evaluate and manage common		
forms of urinary incontinence , using non-		

pharmacological means when possible (S) Recognize the need for urologic or gynaecologic evaluation and appropriately refer (A/B,S) Evaluate and manage urinary retention and incomplete bladder emptying (S) Identify, evaluate and appropriately manage involuntary weight loss (S) Discuss risks and benefits of appetite stimulants, nutritional supplementation, enteral tube feeding and parenteral nutrition (S) Evaluate and appropriately manage constipation and faecal impaction (S) Evaluate and provide initial management for faecal incontinence (S)					
Hospital Care Explain iatrogenesis (K) Strive to reduce iatrogenic events (A/B) Recognize delirium, even in subtle forms and manage appropriately (A/B, S) Perform pre-operative assessments of older patients (S) Make recommendations to improve patient care and safety in the peri-operative period (S)	3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments, clinicals, lectures, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	DOPS, Essays, MCQs, Mini- CEX, OSCE, SAQs
Home Care - Undertake home visits (S) - Undertake physical examinations modified to suit the home setting (S) - Assess the safety of the physical environment (S)	3%	Level 3	4	Assignments, clinicals, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	MCQs, Mini- CEX, OSCE, SAQs
Nursing Home/Long term Care Demonstrate understanding of the indications for long term and nursing home care (A/B) Explain the indications for transfer to acute care facilities (K) Demonstrate ability to manage acute problems for patients in long term care and nursing home via telephone calls (A/B, S)	3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments, clinicals, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	MCQs, Mini- CEX, OSCE, SAQs
Palliative & End of Life Care Explain the range of available options for palliative and end of life care (K) Sensitively counsel patients, families and caregivers about the available options for care (S) Anticipate, identify and manage symptoms associated with chronic illness and end of life (A/B, S)	3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments, clinicals, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	MCQs, Mini- CEX, OSCE, SAQs
Medication Management Demonstrate proficiency in Adjusting medication regimens based on age-related pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics (S) Supporting and ensuring medication adherence (A/B, S)	3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments, clinicals, seminars, tutorials, self-directed learning	DOPS, Mini- CEX, OSCE, SAQs

	Demonstrate					
	- Familiarity with common medicines to be					
	avoided in prescribing medicines for older					
	adults (K, S)					
	- Caution in prescribing medicines – especially					
	newly released ones – being aware that					
	older adults are multi-morbid and largely					
	under-represented in clinical trials (A/B, S)					
	- Ability to assess and appropriately					
	investigate any contribution of medicines to					
	illness in older adults presenting with new					
	symptoms or with geriatric syndromes (S)					
	Managepain effectively by					
	 Individualizing therapy, using the most 					
	effective pharmacological and non-					
	pharmacological interventions (S)					
	 Anticipating and instituting measures to 					
	prevent complications of pain therapy (S)					
	Rehabilitation	3%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	MCQs,
	 Recognize indications for referral to 				clinicals,	Mini-
	rehabilitative services – occupational,				seminars,	CEX,
	physical & speech therapy – and undertake				self-directed	SAQs
	such referrals (K, S)				learning	
	 Identify contraindications to referral for 					
	rehabilitative services (K)					
	 Recognize patients at high risk of poor 					
	outcomes, e.g. deconditioning, dysphagia,					
	hip fracture, stroke (A/B)					
	Evidence-based decision making	5%	Levels 1-3	7	Assignments,	DOPS,
	- Explain evidence-based decision making in				journal	MCQs,
	Medicine and hierarchies of evidence (K)				clubs,	SAQs
Practice-based	- Discuss the strengths and limitations of				seminars,	
Learning &	generalizing research findings to local				tutorials, self-directed	
Improvement	contexts (S) - Participate in reviewing evidence for clinical					
	decision making (A/B, S)				learning	
	- Show willingness and commitment to life -					
	long learning (A/B)					
	Research Methodology & Biostatistics	5%	Levels 1-3	7	Assignments,	Case
	- Describe research designs (K)				case reports,	reports,
	 Perform statistical analyses using 				dissertation,	disserta
	appropriate software (S)				journal	tion,
	 Recognize the need for, and show 				clubs,	other
	willingness to contribute to the body of				seminars,	scientifi
	scientific evidence by undertaking rigorous				tutorials,	С
	research (A/B, S)				self-directed	writing
	 Recognize the strengths and limitations of 				learning	
	major research paradigms (K, A/B)		1	1	1	
Communication,	Patients, relatives & healthcare team	10%	Levels 2-3	14	Assignments,	DOPS,
Collaboration and	- Communicate sensitively and effectively				clinicals,	OSCE
Inter-personal Skills	with patients, their families/other caregivers				seminars,	
	and members of the inter-disciplinary team				tutorials,	
	(A/B, S)				self-directed	
	- Incorporate appropriate communication				learning	
	skills into decision making for older adults,					
	bearing in mind their academic, social, spiritual and other peculiarities, e.g. desired					
	level of participation (S)					
	ievei oi participation (3)	L				l

	Demonstrate ability to work effectively as member &/or leader in inter-disciplinary healthteams (S) Demonstrate ability to skillfully discuss and document goals of care and advance care plans with older adults, their families and other caregivers across the continuum of health and disease (S) Demonstrate compassionate care, while establishing and maintaining professional boundaries (A/B) Undertake and effectively manage family/caregiver meetings (S) Public Demonstrate ability to provide accurate information to the public e.g. via mass media	5%	Levels 2-3	7	Assignments, clinicals, seminars,	DOPS, OSCE
	(S) - Respect patient confidentiality in all communications (A/B)				tutorials, self-directed learning	
Professionalism	Residents should - Complete, in a timely manner, all required documentation in care provision e.g. admission notes, assessments, discharge summaries, documentation of medication regimens and follow-up plans (A/B, S) - Demonstrate understanding that older adults are heterogeneous with respect to health/disease status, functional status, belief systems, ethnic backgrounds, values, personal preferences and expectations (S) - Provide continuing care for older adults with chronic diseases and/or life-limiting illnesses, working with them and their families to achieve patient-centredgoals of care that limit suffering and maximize quality of life (S)	15%	Levels 2-3	22	Assignments, clinicals	DOPS, Mini- CEX
Systems-based Practice	Residents should Demonstrate commitment to limiting hospitalization of older adults through collaborations with other care givers across the continuum of care (A/B) Provide care coordination in and out of hospital settings, with early discharge planning in the latter (S) Understand and work efficiently within available economic resources and be able to explain such resources and their limitations to patients and their caregivers (S) Demonstrate commitment to reducing iatrogenic events in older adults in all settings, especially with respect to systemwide strategies to prevent delirium, deep vein thrombosis, depression, falls, functional decline immobility, incontinence, malnutrition, nosocomial infections, pressure ulcers, use of indwelling catheters, use of restraints, (A/B)	10%	Levels 1-3	14	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	DOPS, Mini- CEX

	- Work with an inter-disciplinary team to					
	identify the most appropriate care setting					
	for a patient, e.g. independent living,					
	assisted living, long-term care, acute or					
	subacute rehabilitation, home care, primary					
	care, adult day care, hospice care (S)					
	 Incorporate individual patients' and 					
	family/caregiver needs as well as available					
	resources into decisions regarding care					
	settings (S)					
	- Describe geriatric quality indicators (K)					
	- Describe the National Health Insurance					
	Scheme (NHIS), opportunities for, and					
	discuss challenges with access to the					
	Scheme, for older adults in Nigeria (K, S)					
	- Explain the importance of community					
	resources in the care of older adults, refer					
	patient and family/caregivers to appropriate					
	community resources (K, S)					
	- Recognize complexities associated with					
	providing care for older adults and					
	demonstrate efficiently ability to prioritize					
	care (A/B, S)					
	 Identify/recognize negative healthcare 					
	system-related impacts on the care of older					
	adults (A/B)					
	 Identify/formulate/implement interventions 					
	to mitigate negative healthcare system-					
	related impacts on older adult care (A/B, S)					
	 Serve/work as an advocate for older adults 					
	and their caregivers in all settings (A/B, S)					
	- Demonstrate ability and willingness to teach					
	patients, families, other caregivers about					
	ageing and related healthcare issues (A/B, S)					
	- Describe models of care with evidence of					
	positive outcomes for older adults and					
	discuss their relevance for their use in care					
	provision e.g. ACE, PACE, delirium					
	I					
	prevention, falls prevention interventions (K,					
	S)				<u> </u>	
EMERGENCY MEDICIN						
	errupted months with a focus on Geriatrics	20/	1 1 - 4 - 2			DORG
Patient Care	Triage	2%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	DOPS,
	- Explain the principles of triage in all				clinicals, self-	MCQs,
	healthcare settings (K)				directed	Mini-
	Primary assessment and stabilization				learning,	CEX,
	- Demonstrate ability to employ the ABCDE				seminars	SAQs,
	approach for all patients, especially older					OSCE
	adults: <u>A</u> irway, <u>B</u> reathing, <u>C</u> irculation,					
	<u>D</u> isability, <u>E</u> xposure (S)					
	Focused medical history					
	 Demonstrate ability to obtain a focused, 					
	initial history with a view to identifying					
	conditions that require immediate care,					
	especially in older adults (S)					
	Secondary assessment					
	- Demonstrate proficiency in performing					
	further assessments of patients to identify					
	iuitiici assessinents oi patients to identilly	l	1	l		

	conditions requiring care, including physical					
	conditions requiring care, including physical, mental, social and other concerns (S)					
	Clinical decision making					
	- Demonstrate willingness and ability to re-					
	triage, plan for admission, discharge or					
	other care transitions (A/B, S)					
	Cardiovascular Emergencies	2%	Levels 1-3	4	Assignments,	DOPS,
	- Demonstrate ability to diagnose and	270	Levels 1-5	4	clinicals, self-	MCQs,
	institute immediate management for				directed	Mini-
	common cardiovascular emergencies,				learning,	CEX,
	including but not limited to, arrhythmias,				seminars	SAQs
	congestive heart failure, acute pulmonary				Schillars	3/103
	oedema, cardiac tamponade, valvular					
	emergencies; inflammatory & infective					
	cardiac disorders; acute coronary					
	syndromes, angina; deep vein thrombosis,					
	hypertensive emergencies, aortic					
	dissection/aneurysm rupture, pulmonary					
	embolism, etc. (S)					
	- Be willing to, and promptly refer patients					
	requiring specialist care (A/B)					
	Dermatological Emergencies					
	- Describe the skin manifestations of systemic,					
	immunological and toxic disorders in older					
	adults (K)					
	- Describe inflammatory and infectious skin					
	disorders in older adults (K)					
	- Recognize indications for, and promptly					
	refer patients requiring specialist care (A/B)					
	Endocrine & Metabolic Emergencies					
	 Describe and demonstrate ability to 					
System-based	diagnose and manage the following					
competencies	emergencies in older adults: hyperosmolar					
	hyperglycaemic state, hypoglycaemia,					
	ketoacidosis; adrenal insufficiency&adrenal					
	crisis; hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism,					
	myxoedema coma, thyroid storm (K, S)					
	 Recognize indications for, and promptly 					
	refer patients requiring specialist care (A/B)					
	Fluid & Electrolyte Disturbances					
	- Discuss common electrolyte derangements					
	in older adults (S)					
	- Demonstrate ability to provide					
	individualized management of electrolyte					
	derangements (S)					
	- Recognize complications associated with					
	electrolyte derangements and appropriately					
	refer					
	Haematology & Oncology Emergencies - Describe anaemias, their causes and					
	· ·					
	complications in older adults					
	(K)					
	- Initiate appropriate management for					
	anaemia and refer for specialist					
	management as appropriate (A/B, S)					
	- Recongnize complications associated with					
	lymphomas and leukaemias and					
	appropriately refer for specialist	I .	1	1		<u> </u>

- management (A/B, S)
- Describe **transfusion reactions** and demonstrate ability to recognize them and initiate management (K, A/B, S)

Immunological Emergencies

- Recognize and efficiently manage allergies and anaphylactic reactions (S)
- Refer for specialist care as appropriate (A/B)

Infectious Diseases & Sepsis

- Demonstrate ability to make prompt diagnosis and initiate management for infectious diseases, including (but not limited to) bacterial and viral infections, HIV & AIDS, malaria, sepsis and septic shock, tetanus, etc. (S)
- Describe **decontamination** procedures (K)
- Recognize indications for **patient isolation** (K, A/B)
- Demonstrate adherence to universal safety precautions at all times and in all settings (A/B)

Musculo-Skeletal Emergencies

- Recognize, initiate initial therapy and appropriate referral for older adults presenting with arthritis, cellulitis& other soft tissue infections, osteomyelitis (K, A/B, S)
- Recognize, initiate initial therapy and appropriate referral for older adults presenting with osteoporosis and other metabolic disorders affecting the musculoskeletal system (K, A/B, S)

Neurological Emergencies

- Diagnose, institute management for and appropriately refer older adults presenting with infectious or inflammatory disorders e.gbrain abscess, encephalitis, meningitis, Bell's palsy, temporal arteritis, etc. (A/B, S)
- Describe and recognize common presentations of neurological and metastatic tumours (A/B, S)
- Diagnose, institute initial management for, and appropriately refer older adults presenting with carotid artery dissection, stroke, subarachnoid haemorrhage, subdural and extradural haematomata, transient ischaemic attack, venous sinus thrombosis (A/B, S)
- Describe, discuss and demonstrate ability to recognize and institute initial management for acute complications of chronic neurological conditions e.g. myasthenic crisis (K, A/B, S)
- Diagnose and efficiently manage seizures and status epilepticus, referring for specialist care as appropriate (A/B, S)

Pulmonary Emergencies

- Diagnose and efficiently manage older adults

	1		Τ			T
	presenting to the emergency room with (but					
	not limited to) the following: acute					
	respiratory distress syndrome, asthma,					
	bronchitis, pneumonia, empyema, exacerbation of chronic obstructive					
	pulmonary disease, lung abscess,					
	pleuraleffusion, pulmonary tuberculosis,					
	tension pneumothorax, pulmonary					
	embolism, etc. (S)					
	- Recognize indications for referral for					
	specialist management and appropriately					
	refer (A/B) Psychiatric Emergencies					
	- Recognize and institute initial management					
	for older adults presenting with acute					
	psychosis, anxiety & panic attacks,					
	depression, alcohol & substance abuse (A/B,					
	S)					
	- Recognize indications for referral for					
	specialist psychiatric care and appropriately					
	refer (A/B)					
	Renal & Urological Emergencies					
	- Diagnose, institute initial management for					
	and appropriately refer older adults					
	presenting with glomerulonephritis,					
	pyelonephritis, prostatitis, sexually					
	transmitted infections, urinary tract					
	infections (S)					
	Trauma					
	 Recognize peculiar challenges associated 					
	with providing trauma care for older adults					
	(A/B)					
	- Work in inter-disciplinary care teams					
	providing trauma care for older adults (S)	40/	Lavala 4 0		A:	N460-
	Common symptoms with their peculiarities in older	1%	Levels 1 &	2	Assignments,	MCQs,
	adults		3		clinicals, self-	Mini-
	 Discuss and formulate differential diagnoses for 				directed	CEX, OSCE,
	O Acute abdominal pain				learning, seminars	SAQs
	Active abdominal pain Altered behaviour & agitation				3Cililiai 3	JAQS
	Back pain					
	Bleeding (non-traumatic)					
	Cardiac arrest					
	 Chest pain 					
	o Diarrhoea					
Common Presenting	 Dyspnea 					
Symptoms	o Fever					
	o Headache					
	o Jaundice					
	 Pain in the limbs 					
	o Palpitations					
	o Seizures					
	o Shock					
	 Skin manifestations of disease 					
	o Syncope					
	Urinary symptoms Vortige & distriness					
	 Vertigo & dizziness 	1	1		1	1
1	Vomiting					

	(K, S)					
Specific Aspects of Emergency Medicine	Problems peculiar to the elderly Describe, recognize the importance of the following, and demonstrate ability to make prompt diagnosis and institute management for - Abuse/neglect & other forms of elder mistreatment - Atypical presentations (e.g. abdominal pain, infections, myocardial infarction, etc.) - Delirium - Dementia - Falls - Immobility - Multi-morbidity - Polypharmacy - Trauma	1%	Levels 1-3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	MCQs, Mini- CEX, OSCE, SAQs
	(A/B, K, S)	10/	Laurelt 4 C	1	A a a i a w a a a a t	NACO -
Core Clinical Procedures	Analgesia - Demonstrate ability to assess pain, commence appropriate management for pain and monitor vital signs and complications in patients on pain management (S) Breathing & ventilation management - Explain the indications/ contraindications for oxygen therapyin older adults (K) - Demonstrate ability to tailor oxygen therapy to individual patients' needs (S) Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation skills - Basic and advanced life support skills, instituted in a timely and effective manner (S) Demonstrate proficiency in the following: - Evaluation of consciousness, including the Glasgow Coma Scale - Fundoscopy - Insertion of indwelling catheter - Lumbar puncture (S)	1%	Levels 1 & 3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	MCQs, Mini- CEX, DOPS, OSCE, SAQs
Circulatory Support	Fluids, blood & blood substitutes - Discuss indications, contraindications&rational use of fluids, including blood and blood substitutes (S) - Demonstrate ability to tailor fluid/blood therapy to individual patients' needs (S)	1%	Levels 1 & 3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	DOPS, MCQs, Mini- CEX, SAQs
Diagnostic Procedures & Skills NON-MEDICAL ELECTIV	Demonstrate proficiency in: - ECG interpretation (S) - Rational use of laboratory services and interpretation of results, including respiratory function testing and biological biomarkers as appropriate (S) Rational use and interpretation of imaging studies e.g. x-rays, ultrasound, CT/MRI (S)	1%	Level 3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	DOPS, MCQs, Mini- CEX, SAQ

Year 1: One (1) month

OPHTHAMOLOGY

1 week

Geriatric Ophthalmology	Residents should Describe & discuss common eye disorders in older adults (K, S) Recognize indications for expert care and refer appropriately (A/B) Recognize the challenges that older adults seeking specialist ophthalmologic care might face (A/B)	1%	Levels 1-3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	Case report, Mini- CEX
ORTHOPAEDICS		•	,			
1 week	Γ	1 .		1 -		1 -
Orthogeriatrics	Residents should - Describe & discuss common orthopaedic disorders in older adults (K, S) - Recognize indications for expert care and refer appropriately (A/B) - Recognize the challenges that older adults seeking specialist orthopaedic care might face (A/B)	1%	Levels 1-3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	Case report, Mini- CEX
BURNS & PLASTIC SUR	GERY					
1 week	Residents should	1%	Levels 4.2	1 2	Acciena	Casa
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery in the Elderly	- Explain & discuss the role of Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery in the care of older adults (K, S) - Discuss indications for referral for Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery specialist care (S) - Recognize the challenges that older adults seeking specialist care might face (A/B)	1%	Levels 1-3	2	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	Case report, Mini- CEX
ORTHORHINOLARING	DLOY					
1week	T	,				
Geriatric Orthorhinolaringolo gy	Residents should - Describe & discuss common disorders of the ear, nose & throat in older adults (K, S) - Recognize indications for expert orthorhinolaringology care and refer appropriately (A/B) - Recognize the challenges that older adults seeking specialist care might face (A/B)		Levels 1-3		Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	Case report, Mini- CEX
PSYCHIATRY	Seeking specialist care might face (1/13)	<u> </u>	1	1		
Year 1: 1 month						
Geropsychiatry	Residents should Describe age-related changes in sensory functioning; functional incapacity; adjustments to life changes such as bereavement, retirement, disease & dependency (K) Describe peculiar issues in the clinical presentation and management of the following in the elderly: mood disorders, delirium, dementia, psychosis (K) Discuss legal and ethical issues, including (but not limited to) decision making capacity and advance directives (S) Recognize need for referral for specialist psychiatric care and appropriately refer (A/B)	12%	Levels 1-3	17	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	Case report, MCQs, Mini- CEX
REHABILITATION		•	•	•	•	•
Year I: 1 month						

Physical and	Residents should	12%	Levels 2	17	Assignments,	Case
Occupational	 Recognize the importance of Physical 				clinicals, self-	report,
Therapy in Geriatrics	Therapy & Occupational Therapy in the				directed	Mini-
	management of common geriatric				learning	CEX
	conditions, including (but not limited to):					
	 Arthritis 					
	 Balance & coordination disorders 					
	 Falls & fear of falling 					
	o Frailty					
	 Osteoporosis 					
	o Pain					
	 Parkinsonism 					
	 Swallowing difficulties 					
	 Vision disorders 					
	 Walking difficulties 					
MEDICAL SPECIALTIES						
Year 1: Rheumatology	(2 months); Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics (1 mor	nth)= 3 mon	ths			
Year 2: Neurology (3 m	onths); Cardiology (1 month), Pulmonology (1 month); N	ephrology (1 month) = 6 m	onths		
	month); Endocrinology (1 month); Gastroenterology (1 r	month) = 3 r	months			
Year 3: Dermatology (2						
• .						
• .						
Total: 12 months						

17% 12 Levels 1-3 Assignments, Residents should Case Describe common rheumatologic disorders clinicals, selfreport, in older adults (K) directed MCQs, Mini-Recognize atypical presentations of learning, common rheumatological disorders in older seminars CEX, adults (K, A/B, S) SAQs Discuss pharmacological interventions for common rheumatologic disorders in older adults (S) Describe **physiological changes** that Geriatric predispose older adults to adverse effects of Rheumatology pharmacological therapies (K) Discuss non-pharmacological interventions for common rheumatologic disorders in older adults (S) Recognize the impacts of rheumatologic disorders on older adults' quality of life Formulate interventions to optimize functional status and quality of life in older adults with rheumatologic disorders (S)

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY &THERAPEUTICS

Year I: 1 month

Year I: 1 month						
	Residents should	8%	Levels 1-3	6	Assignments,	Case .
	- Explain pharmacodynamics,				clinicals, self-	report,
	pharmacokinetics and changes in older				directed	MCQs,
	persons (K)				learning,	Mini-
	 Explain individual variations in 				seminars	CEX,
Geriatric Clinical	pharmacokinetics & pharmacodynamics;					SAQs
Pharmacology	pharmacogenetics (K)					
	 Explain adherence, compliance & 					
	concordance (K)					
	 Discuss the following (S): 					
	 Adverse drug reactions 					
	 Antimicrobial use and antibiotic 					

NEWPOLOGY.	resistance Complementary & Alternative Medicine Drug interactions Medication errors Medication management Rational prescribing Recognize need for balanced approaches to prescribing new medicines (A/B) Recognize need for risk-benefit analysis (A/B) Recognize personal limitations in knowledge (A/B)					
NEUROLOGY Year II: 3 months						
Geriatric Neurology	Residents should - Describe common neurologic disorders in older adults (K) - Recognize atypical presentations of common neurologic disorders in older adults (K, A/B, S) - Diagnose and manage common neurologic disorders in older adults, including (but not limited to):	25%	Levels 1-3	18	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	Case report, MCQs, Mini- CEX, SAQs
CARDIOLOGY						
Year 2: 1 month Geriatric Cardiology	Residents should Describe common cardiac and vascular disorders in older adults (K) Recognize atypical presentations of common cardiac disorders in older adults (K, A/B, S) Describe physiological changes of the cardiovascular system associated with ageing (K) Discuss non-pharmacological interventions for common cardiac and vascular disorders in older adults (S) Recognize the impacts of cardiovascular disorders on older adults' quality of life (A/B) Formulate interventions to optimize functional status and quality of life in older adults with rheumatologic disorders (S) Recognize indications for palliative care in older adults with cardiovascular disease (A/B)	8%	Levels 1-3	6	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	Case report, MCQs, Mini- CEX, SAQs

	 Demonstrate ability to work in inter- disciplinary teams to manage end-of-life and 					
	palliative care decision making with					
	patients, family members and other					
	caregivers					
PULMONOLOGY						
Year 2: 1 month			1	1	1	
	Residents should	8%	Levels 1-3	6	Assignments,	Case
1	- Describe common disorders of the				clinicals, self-	report,
	respiratory system in older adults (K)				directed	MCQs,
	 Recognize atypical presentations of common respiratory disorders in older 				learning,	Mini-
	adults (K, A/B, S)				seminars	CEX, SAQs
	- Describe physiological changes of the					JAQS
	respiratory system associated with ageing					
	(K)					
	- Discuss non-pharmacological interventions					
1	for common respiratory disorders in older					
	adults (S)					
	 Recognize the impacts of respiratory 					
	disorders on older adults' quality of life					
	(A/B)					
Geriatric	Formulate interventions to optimize					
Pulmonology	functional status and quality of life in older					
	adults with respiratory disorders (S) - Discuss common malignant diseases of the					
	respiratory system in older adults (S)					
	- Discuss therapies for malignant diseases of					
	the respiratory system in older adults (S)					
	- Discuss sleep disorders in older adults and					
	evidence-based recommendations for					
	assessment and management (S)					
	 Recognize indications for palliative care in 					
	older adults with cardiovascular disease					
	(A/B)					
	Demonstrate ability to work in inter-					
	disciplinary teams to manage end-of-life and					
	palliative care decision making with patients, family members and other					
	caregivers					
NEPHROLOGY	caregivers			I		
Year 2: 1 month						
	Residents should					
	Describe common disorders of the renal					
	system in older adults (K)					
	- Recognize atypical presentations of					
	common renal disorders in older adults (K,					
	A/B, S)					
	- Describe physiological changes of the renal					
Geriatric Nephrology	system associated with ageing (K)					
	- Describe fluid and electrolyte balance disorders in the elderly					
	- Demonstrate ability to formulate					
	individualized interventions to manage fluid					
	and electrolyte balance disorders in older					
	adults, including appropriate referral as					
	required (A/B, S)					
	- Discuss limitations of formulae and other					
		I	1	1	_1	I

	methods of assessing glomerular function in older adults (S) Discuss dosing of medicines and renal toxicity in older adults (S) Discuss non-pharmacological interventions for common renal disorders in older adults (S) Recognize the impacts of renal disorders on older adults' quality of life especially (but not limited to) chronic kidney disease (A/B) Formulate interventions to optimize functional status and quality of life in older adults with renal disorders (S) Discuss rehabilitation services for older adults on dialysis (S) Demonstrate ability to participate in interdisciplinary teams providing care for older adults with end-stage kidney disease (S) Recognize indications for palliative care in older adults with cardiovascular disease (A/B) Demonstrate ability to work in interdisciplinary teams to manage end-of-life and palliative care decision making with patients, family members and other caregivers					
DERMATOLOGY						
Year 3: 1 month		Ι	1	+ -	1 .	
Geriatric Dermatology	Residents should Describe common dermatological disorders seen in the elderly (K) Describe treatment options for common dermatological disorders in the elderly (K) Recognize the need for referral for specialist care and appropriately refer (A/B)	8%	Levels 1-2	6	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	Case report, MCQs, Mini- CEX
ENDOCRINOLOGY	(4-7	II.		1		1
Year 3: 1 month						
Geriatric Endocrinology	Residents should Describe the epidemiology of diseases of the endocrine system in the elderly (K) Describe changes in the endocrine system that occur with ageing (K) Discuss common disorders of theendocrine system in the elderly, including (but not limited to): Adrenal insufficiency Diabetes mellitus Dyslipoproteinaemias Thyroid diseases Recognize need for specialist care and appropriately refer (A/B)	8%	Levels 1-3	6	Assignments, clinicals, self-directed learning, seminars	Case report, MCQs, Mini- CEX, SAQs
GASTROENTEROLOGY		•	•	•	•	•
Year 3: 1 month						
Geriatric Gastroenterology	Residents should - Describe the epidemiology of gastrointestinal diseases in the elderly (K) - Describe changes in the gastrointestinal system that occur with ageing (K)	8%	Levels 1-3	6	Assignments, clinicals, self- directed learning, seminars	Case report, MCQs, Mini- CEX,

	ss common disorders of the	SAG	Qs
gastro	pintestinal system in the elderly,		
includ	ling (but not limited to):		
	Constipation		
	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage –		
	occult & overt		
	Peptic ulcer disease		
	o Neoplasms		
	Nutrition		

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1-7

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application

Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

INFECTIOUS DISEASE SUB-SPECIALTY

Table of Contents

		Table of Contents
1.0	Intro	duction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Objec	tives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admi	ssion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Train	ing centers
6.0	Senio	or Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	
	6.2.	Method of experimental learning and teaching
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The d	issertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal
	7.3.	Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Title page Declaration page Certification page Attestation by head of department.
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department.
	7.8.	rable of content page
	7.9.	
		Acknowledgement
	7.11.	
		Listing of table of content
		Introduction
	7.14.	Review of literature
	7.15.	Subject, material and methods.
	7.16.	Result
	7.17	Discussion
		Conclusion and recommendations
		References
	7.20.	11
	7.21.	
8.0.		tious Disease subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	
	8.2	1 /
9.0.	Asses	sment of senior trainees

Appendix 1
Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit

9.1. 10.0. 10.1

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

INFECTIOUS DISEASE

8.0. INFECTIOUS DISEASE SUBSPECIALTY CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

8.1 Rotation in Infectious Disease

8.2 Infectious Disease subspecialty course content

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude, skills	mode of delivery	% of course coverage	learning objectives	total credit units	Method of assessments
	Core infectious diseases 55%					
Infectious diseases epidemiology	To know and understand the following aspects of infectious diseases epidemiology: • What constitutes infectious or communicable disease? Koch's postulates and its modifications; •Basic concepts: transmissibility, host-parasite interactions •Outbreak investigations (especially in hospital settings) •Control and prevention:	1-7	2%	1, ii, iii		MCQ, Viva
Conditions of	Interventions and vaccine efficacy; control of meningococcal outbreak with village vaccinations. • Clinical studies and analytic epidemiology: concepts, design, analyses, write up To describe the epidemiology,	1-7	1%	1, ii, iii		MCQ, viva
infectious or unknown origin and those mimicking infections	explain the pathophysiology and clinical presentation of the Following: Non communicable diseases with infectious associations: PUD (H pylori); Atherosclerosis (?Chlamydia spp); KS (HHV 8); Lymphoma (EBV); Colon disease/Ca and Clostridium septicum and Strep bovis; (HTLV1) Lyme disease (with neuritis), chronic fatigue syndrome, silicotuberculosis What simulates infections: malignant neuroleptic syndrome and its assessment, drug fever, acalculous cholecystitis in ventilated patients, sarcoidosis, marantic/libmann-sacks endocarditis,					

Immunology of	Immunity and infections: To	1-7	8%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva
Infectious	describe and comprehend the				
diseases	biology and clinical bases of				
	immunity and infections.				
	To describe and comprehend;				
	Primary immune deficiency states,				
	Acquired (non-HIV) immune				
	deficiency related infections, e.g.				
	cytokine deficiencies, MBP def., etc.,				
	Immunologic responses to common				
	infections (and hypersensitivity				
	reactions), e.g. rheumatic fever, AGN				
	and Biologic bases of vaccination				
	with examples Immunological changes in healthy	1-7	+	1,ii, iii	MCQ, viva
		1-7		1,11, 111	MCQ, viva
	individuals living in the tropics: To				
	describe and comprehend; Changes				
	in plasma proteins, Autoantibodies				
	Heterophille and Wasserman				
	antibodies, Immune complexes,				
	Lymphocyte populations,				
	Reticuloendothelial system, Immune				
	responsiveness in healthy individuals				
	living in the tropics.				
	To know and understand the clinical				
	significance of immunological				
	changes found in normal tropical				
	populations.				
	Immune response to infections: To	1-7		1, ii, iii	MCQ & viva
	describe and comprehend; Non-				
	specific defense mechanisms, specific				
	protective immune mechanisms and				
	defects in the immune response to				
	infection.				
	To know and understand genetic				
	factors in relation to immune				
	response to infection.				
	Evasion of immune response to	1-7		1, ii, iii	MCQ, & viva
	infections: To know and understand			,,	120, 20,1114
	the different immune evasion				
	mechanisms as utilized by				
	microorganisms e.g.				
	Sequestration				
	 Sequestration Impedins and aggrresins 				
	Blocking antibodies and				
	immune complexes				
	Immunosuppression				
	Antigenic variation				
	Antigenic disguise and				
	antigenic mimicry				

			1		
	Immunology of tropical	1-7		1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	infections: To explain and				
	comprehend classes of				
	immunological responses to				
	tropical infections: Classified				
	allergic reactions and Unclassified				
	allergic reaction.				
	Immunodiagnosis of infections:	1-7		1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	To know and understand	1 ,		2, 11, 111	1100, 1110,
	immunodiagnostic techniques of				
	infectious agents; e.g. Antigenic				
	detection,				
	Detection of non-specific				
	immunological changes induced by				
	infections,				
	Detection of specific immune				
	responses to infections				
	Nutrition, infections and	1-7		1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	immunity: To describe and				
	comprehend the effects of infection				
	on nutrition, the effects of				
	malnutrition on immunity and				
	Prevention and treatment of				
	infection in malnutrition.				
	To know the various effects of				
	protein-energy malnutrition on				
	specific and non-specific immune				
	mechanisms.				
	Immunization, immunotherapy	1-7		1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	and passive immunoprophylaxis:			, ,	
	To know and understand the				
	following immunological				
	interventions:				
	Infant immunization				
	schemes				
	 Vaccines in routine use in 				
	the tropics				
	Serum and gamma globulin				
	 Leucocytes and their 				
	products				
	 İmmunostimulation 				
	 Immunodepression 				
	To know the epidemiology,	1-7	3%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
0.8	pathophysiology, aetiologic agent, clinical				
IIIICCUOIIS	presentation, complications, diagnosis,				
	management and prevention of the				
	following common infections:				
	following common infections: • Enteric fever				
	following common infections: • Enteric fever • Leprosy				
	following common infections: • Enteric fever • Leprosy • Tetanus				
	following common infections: • Enteric fever • Leprosy • Tetanus • Pneumococcal infections,				
	following common infections: • Enteric fever • Leprosy • Tetanus				

new antimicrobial	rational use of anti-microbial To understand and comprehend the				·
Current and	Recognize and manage infections in health care workers, e.g. chickenpox (and rationale for off duty), To know and understand different methods of implementing antibiotic control / restriction policies To acquire and apply the knowledge of	1-7	6%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	To know and understand the basics of Infection control and hospital epidemiology To know and comprehend different Isolation techniques				
Hospital acquired infections	To recognize and understand the concept of hospital acquired infections including; Nosocomial (ventilator) pneumonia; blood stream infection; catheter related UTI; soft tissue infections and Clostridium difficile diarrhea	1-7	3%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	 Respiratory system (pneumonia, chronic suppurative lung diseases, allergic fungal infections, etc.) Gastro intestinal system, e.g. hepatobiliary sepsis, SBP, food poisoning, infective diarrhea, hepatitis and viruses, H pylori, food poisoning syndromes, etc. Endovascular infections, e.g. endocarditis (+Duke's criteria), vascular (mycotic) aneurismal infections, Central nervous system, e.g. acute bacterial meningitis, brain ascèses, VP shunt infection Skin and soft tissue infections, e.g. cellulites, necrotizing fascitis, Others: Urosepsis (and UTI); Syndromes of sexually Tranmitted Diseases(STI); PUO; Diabetic foot infection (± Surgical debridement) 				
Infectious diseases clinical syndromes	To know the epidemiology, pathophysiology, aetiologic agents, clinical presentation, complications, diagnosis, management and prevention of the following infectious diseases clinical syndromes: • Sepsis and septicemia (and ICU management)	1-7	8%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
	 Escherichia coli, Klebsiella spp, Brucella spp, Vibrio spp, Clostridium spp; etc Atypical pathogens: rickettsiosis, legionella, leptospirosis, listeriosis, norcardiosis; 				

	I	I	[1	1	
agents	knowledge of pharmacokinetics,					
	pharmacodynamics, drug toxicity and					
	clinical use of Antibacterials (all, including					
	anti-mycobacterium), Antivirals,					
	Antifungal agents: azoles (flu-, itra, vori-,					
	peas-, etc; echinocandins; flucytosine)					
	To describe and comprehend the					
	following:					
	Biologicals in infectious disease:					
	drotrecogin in sepsis,					
	 Antimicrobial delivery modes (and 					
	accessories): ommaya use;					
	inhalational antimicrobial use;					
	hyperbaric oxygen use in ID,					
	Antimicrobial drug allergies, byparsonsitivities and alternatives.					
	hypersensitivities and alternatives To know and understand the concept of					
	antimicrobial drug resistance: global and					
	local significance					
	i.Penicillin resistant pneumococci					
	ii.Extended spectrum beta-					
	lactamase (ESBL) producing					
	Gram negative bacterial					
	infections; ESBL classifications;					
	iii.MRSAs, VISAs, VREs, etc.					
	iv.Azoles and resistant fungi					
	v.H5N1 oseltamivir resistant viruses					
	To know and understand the concept of					
	Antimicrobial safety, categorization and use in pregnancy					
	To describe and comprehend					
	antimicrobial drug-drug interactions.					
			201			
Prosthetics and	Recognize and show understanding of	1-7	2%	1, ii, iii		MCQ, viva,
foreign body	prosthetics and foreign body infections as it relates to Catheter associated UTI,					
infections	Prosthetic valve endocarditis; pacemaker					
	infections;					
	Infections on TKR, VP shunt, Hickman					
	catheter,					
	Other: organisms necessitating foreign					
	body removal: stenotrophomonas					
	maltophilia; drug resistant bacteria, etc.					
Emerging and	To know the epidemiology,	1-7	5%	1, ii, iii		MCQ, viva,
re-emerging	pathophysiology, aetiologic agent, clinical			-,, ····		
infections	presentation, complications, diagnosis,					
intections	management and prevention of the					
	following emerging and re-emerging					
	infections.					
	Zoonotic infections: rabies, west nile,					
	rift valley fever, etc					
	Lassa, Avian influenza, SARS, Ebola,					
	Zika, Polio (and vaccine derived polio),					
	Slow viruses – mad cow disease, kuru,					
1	etc					
	Bacteria – emergence of N					
	meningitides W135, Cholera O139, E					
	coli H157, Strep suit, Strep iniae,					
<u> </u>	Vibrio vulificus,					

	 Emerging fungi – non albicans Candida spp; Trichosporon spp; non fumigatus Aspergilla; Scedosporium spp; penicillium marneffii; Others: dengue, chikungunya, etc. 				
Emergencies in	To know the epidemiology,	1-7	3%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
infectious	pathophysiology, aetiologic agent, clinical	1 /	370	1, 11, 111	MGQ, VIVa,
disease	presentation, complications, diagnosis and management of the following infectious diseases emergencies: • Acute bacterial meningitis • Overwhelming post splenectomy infection (OPSI) [and in Sickle cell disease] • Severe or cerebral falciparum malaria (especially in the non-immune) • Group A streptococcal necrotizing fascitis • Gas gangrene • Meningococcal meningococcaemia • Pneumonic and septicemic melioidosis • Life threatening pressure (and infectious compartment) syndromes e.g. Ludwig's angina, spinal cord compressions				
Other specific	To know the various manifestations,	1-7	1%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,
viral diseases	diagnosis and management: Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Herpes Simplex virus, Herpes Zoster Virus, Cytomegalovirus, Ebstein Barr Virus, Rabies, HTLV & II, Yellow Fever, Hepatitis A-F viruses.				
Endemic diseases (Tuberculosis, Malaria, HIV)	Tuberculosis: MDR, XDR, TB-HIV; To describe and comprehend the epidemiology, systemic presentations, investigations and treatment. Malaria (all): To know and comprehend the epidemiology, pathophysiology, pathology, clinical presentation, complications, management, prevention and control including chemoprophylaxis and vaccine development. HIV/AIDS infection: [To know and understand the Biology,	1-7	12%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,

	pathogenesis, clinical features, systemic complications, laboratory features, management (ARV-1 st line, 2 nd line and salvage regimen, other), and prevention].				
Policy, prevention and control of common and serious infections (facility and community)	To know and understand the concept of Advocacy, law, policy, practice, etc.; as it applies to Infectious, communicable and notifiable diseases; WHO-IHR/IDSR To know and comprehend the basic application of Health economics – cost effectiveness analyses in infectious diseases with specific examples	1-7	1%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, viva,

Domain: Ancillary posting in Infectious Diseases

Domain	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude, skills	mode of delivery	% of course coverage	learning objectives (using taxonomy)	total credit units	Method of assessments
	Ancillary Postings-					
Microbiology	This should be for a period of Six (6) weeks and the Resident is expected to acquire knowledge on the following: Introduction to diagnostic Microbiology	1-6	8%	1, ii, iii		MCQ, ,& viva
	 Viral diseases 	1				1

Immunology	Identification of viruses Approach to Mycology Superficial, subcutaneous and deep nor systemic mycosis Laboratory diagnosis of fungal pathogens Approach to parasitology Protozoal infection (e.g. Malaria, Leishmaniasis, Filariasis, Trypanosomiasis, Babesiosis, Toxoplasmosis, Pneumocystis carinii, Trichomonas's, Naegleria, and Acanthamoeba) and their management. Helminthology including management Arthropods of medical importance Normal body flora and factors that influence it Laboratory safety.	1.6	70/	1 ;; ;;;	MCO 8 vivo
Immunology	This should be for a ix (6) week's duration and the resident is expected to acquire knowledge on: i) Introduction to Immunology • Innate and adaptive immunity • Nature and synthesis of immunoglobulin • Active and passive immunity ii) Immunologic techniques • General overview of antigen/antibody interactions • Agglutination tests • Precipitation tests • Precipitation tests • Complement fixation test • Polymerase chain reaction • Electron microscopy iii) Immunodeficiency states iv) Hypersensitivity reactions v) Immunity to infections vi) Immunization and vaccine development	1-6	7%	1, ii, iii	MCQ, & viva
General Medicine- 20%	As in General medicine part I for pulmonology, gastroenterology and neurology, as well as laboratory postings in medical microbiology, chemical pathology and haematology	1-7	20%	1,11	MCQ, & viva
Emergency/ ICU Medicine-10%	As in General Medicine for part I	1-9	10%	1.11.111	MCQ, & viva

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1-7

• 1 = Lectures

- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences
- 8 =
- 9 =

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - ii. Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

NEPHROLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

- **Table of Contents** 1.0 Introduction 2.0 Goals of the Senior Residency Programme 3.0 Objectives of the Senior Residency programme Admission requirement into the senior residency training 4.0 5.0 Training centers Senior Residency Training Format and Duration 6.0 Generic competences 6.1. Method of experimental learning and teaching 6.2. Evaluation of the training process 6.3. 7.0. The dissertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement Objectives of dissertation 7.1. 7.2. Format of the research proposal 7.3. Format for the dissertation 7.4. Title page Declaration page 7.5. 7.6. Certification page Attestation by head of department. 7.7. 7.8. Table of content page 7.9. Dedication Acknowledgement 7.10. 7.11. Abstract
 - Listing of table of content 7.12.
 - Introduction 7.13.
 - 7.14. Review of literature
 - Subject, material and methods. 7.15.
 - 7.16. Result
 - 7.17 Discussion
 - Conclusion and recommendations 7.18.
 - 7.19. References
 - 7.20. **Appendices**
 - Submission 7.21.
- 8.0. Nephrology subspecialty curriculum and course content
 - Rotation in clinical nephrology 8.1
 - Clinical nephrology subspecialty course content 8.2
- 9.0. Assessment of senior trainees
- 9.1. Appendix 1
- Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine 10.0.
- 10.1 Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

NEPHROLOGY

8.0 GENERAL STRUCTURE OF SUB- SUBSPECIALTY TRAINING 8.1 SENOIR RESIDENTS ROTATIONS

SUB-SPECIALTY: NEPHROLOGY

1	General Nephrology.	12 months
2	Dialysis	3 months
3	Transplantation	3 months
4	Nephrology in Special Groups	3 months
5	Clinical Chemistry/Histopathology/Radiology	3 months
6	General Medicine (at Senior Registrar's level)	12 months

Note; The posting in general medicine shall be made up of 3 months of cardiology posting and at least 2 months in any of 4 other major subspecialties of Internal Medicine.

The research programme will run concurrently with the duration of training, which is 3 years.

8.2. NEPHROLOGY SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENTS

Domains	Specific topics, knowledge, attitude and skills	Mode of delivery	% of course coverage	Learning objectives (Levels using taxonomy)	Total credit units	Assessme nt methods
General Nephrology	To describe the aetiology, pathophysiology / pathology, natural history and management of primary renal disease.	1-7	20%	I,II,III	3	MCQs, VIVA
	To describe the aetiology, pathophysiology, pathology, natural history and management of secondary renal disease.	1-7		I,II,III	3	MCQS, ESSAYS,V IVA
	To identify, interpret and recognize the importance of disorders of electrolyte and acidbase regulation.	1-7		I,II,III	6	MCQS, ESSAYS, VIVA
	Renal pharmacology; To identify and employ the use of drugs in renal failure; and the effects of drugs in renal function.	1-7		I,II,III	3	MCQS, ESSAYS,V IVA
	Hypertension: To describe the pathophysiology, complications and management.	1-7		I,II,III	6	MCQS, ESSAYS, VIVA

	To identify and participate in					
	the management of hypertensive					
	disorders in pregnancy.					
		1-7		1 11 1111	6	MCOS
	To comprehend the	1-7		I,II,IIII	0	MCQS,
	Immunogenetics and					ESSAYS,V
	immunopathobiological					IVA
	mechanism involved in renal					
	disorders :To					
	demonstrateknowledge and					
	keep abreast of practice of					
	simple laboratory methods in					
	immunology and parasitology					
	To identify, recognise the	1-7		I,II,III	6	MCQS,
	importance of nephro-urology					ESSAYS,
	disorders.					VIVA
	To categorize and participate in	1-7		I,II,III	3	MCQS,
	the management of congenital					ESSAYS,
	and hereditary kidney diseases.					VIVA
	Renal transplantation- to	1-7		I,II,III	12	MCQS,
	describe and demonstrate a					ESSAYS,
	comprehensive knowledge of					VIVA
	immunogenetics.					
	To participate in the evaluation					
	and management of RT, also					
	identify problems of renal					
	transplantation; rejection,					
	immunology, donor and					
	recipient counseling and					
	evaluations. To keep abreast of					
	immunosuppressive therapy,					
	complications and their					
	management.					
Tropical	To describe the ecology of	1-7	20%	I,II,III	6	MCQS,ES
Nephrology	tropical environment and kidney		,	, ,		SAYS,
1 67	disease process and recognising					VIVA
	their importance					
	To categorize and recognize the	1-7		I,II,III	6	
	importance of parasitic	_ ,		,,		
	nephropathies.					
	To describe cultural, attitude	1-7		I,II,III	6	MCQS,
	and beliefs impacts on renal	- '				ESSAYS
	disease in the tropics.					2001110
	To recognize the challenges in	1-7		I,II,III	6	MCQS,ES
	treatment of kidney disease in			1,11,111		SAYS,
	the tropics.					VIVA
Nephrology	Recognize the importance of	1-7	20%	I,II,III	6	MCQS,ES
in special	geriatric Nephrology.	1. (20 /0	1,11,111		SAYS,
шэрссіаі	genatic repinology.					0/110,

groups						VIVA
	To demonstrate, recognize the need, importance and keep abreast of developments in Interventional nephrology.	1-7		I,II,III	6	MCQS,ES SAYS, VIVA
	Ability to explain, communicate and recognize concerns in Community nephrology	1-,7		I,II,III	12	MCQS,ES SAYS, VIVA
Renal replacement Therapy	Dialysis; principles, physical dynamics, physiology of dialysis, technical acquisition of dialysis skills and challenge of dialysis and complications. Forms of dialysis (Peritoneal dialysis and heamodialysis. Clinical experience will include supervised involvement in decision making for patients undergoing dialysis treatment which consists of: a) Evaluation, preparation, and selection of patients for acute haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis, and those for prolonged dialysis and other forms of extra corporeal therapies. b) Assessment of end-stage renal disease patients for various forms of therapy and their instruction regarding treatment options. c) Recognize the importance of drug dosage and modification during dialysis d) Identify and recognize importance of management of medical complications and emergencies in patients during and in-between dialysis, including dialysis access problems, and an understanding of their pathogenesis and prevention. e) Long term follow-up of patients undergoing chronic dialysis including their	1-7	30%		48	MCQS,ES SAYS, VIVA

dialysis prescription and	
modification and assessment	
of adequate of dialysis.	
f) An understanding of the	
principles and practice of	
peritoneal dialysis including	
the establishment of	
peritoneal access, peritoneal	
catheters and the choice of	
appropriate catheters.	
g) An understanding of the	
technology of peritoneal	
dialysis including the use of	
automated cyclers.	
h) An understanding of how to	
write a peritoneal dialysis	
prescription and how to	
access peritoneal dialysis	
adequacy.	
i) An understanding of the	
complication of peritoneal	
dialysis including peritonitis,	
and their treatment.	
Kidney Transplantation: Basic	
Transplantation Immunobiology;	
Histocompatibility testing and	
Crossmatching;	
Immunosuppressive Medications	
and Protocols for Kidney	
Transplantation; Advantages of Kidney Transplantation over	
long term dialysis; Challenges	
and Complications of Kidney	
Transplantation; Ethical issue in	
transplantation; Peculiarities of	
Kidney Transplantation in	
resource-limited environments.	
Types of Kidney Transplantation	
(Living Donor and Deceased	
Donor Transplantation).	
Clinical experience will include	
supervised involvement in:	
a) Evaluation of the potential	
kidney recipient.	
b) Evaluation of the potential	
kidney donor.	
c) Peri-transplant care of the	

kidney recipient.		
d) Short- and long-term		
follow-up of kidney		
recipients and donors.		
e) Managing complications		
of kidney transplantation		
such as:		
i. Acute rejection and		
other causes of allograft		
dysfunction		
ii. Infections in the kidney		
recipient.		
iii. New Onset Diabetes		
after Transplantation.		
iv. Transplant Renal		
Artery Stenosis.		
v. Post-transplant		
erythrocytosis.		
f) Special considerations in		
kidney recipients:		
i. Biopsy of the transplant		
kidney		
ii. Pregnancy		
iii. Malignancies		
iv. Psychiatric issues		
TOTAL	144	

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1-7

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - ii. Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty.
 Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

 $4HRS/Day\ X\ 6\ DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6\ Credit\ Unit\ Every\ 3\ Months = 24Credit\ Units/year\ x$ 3 years = 72 Credit\ Unit in 3 years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

NEUROLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

Table of Contents

1.0	Intro	auction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Object	tives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admis	ssion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Traini	ng centers
6.0	Senio	r Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	Method of experimental learning and teaching
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The di	ssertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2. 7.3.	Format of the research proposal
	7.3.	Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department.
	7.8.	Table of content page
	7.3. 7.4. 7.5. 7.6. 7.7. 7.8. 7.9.	Dedication
	7.10.	Acknowledgement
	7.11.	Abstract
	7.12.	Listing of table of content
	7.13.	Introduction
	7.14.	Review of literature
	7.15.	Subject, material and methods.
	7.16.	Result
		Discussion
	7.18.	Conclusion and recommendations
		References
	7.20.	Appendices
	7.21.	Submission
8.0.	Neuro	logy subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	Rotations in Neurology
	8.2	Neurology subspecialty course content
9.0.	Assess	sment of senior trainees
9.1.	Apper	
10.0.		unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
10.1	Basis f	or calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

NEUROLOGY

8.1 ROTATIONS IN NEUROLOGY

	Posting	Duration
1	Clinical neurology	Minimum 18 months
2	Emergency Medicine	3 months
3	Critical Care /Intensive care	1 month
4	Psychiatry	2 months
5	Neurosurgery	2 months
6	Neuroradiology	1 month
7	EEG/Clinical neurophysiology	3 months
8	Neuropathology	1 month
9	ENT (Otorhinolaryngology)	1 month
10	Ophthalmology	1 month
11	Internal Medicine subspecialty rotations	3 months

- The first 12 months and the final 6 months of the neurology residency program will be spent in the Clinical Neurology rotation. All subsequent rotations will be organized within the remaining 18 months of the training period.
- The rotation periods for neuroradiology, neurophysiology and neuropathology will be conducted
 as part-time postings during which the resident will continue to take calls in Neurology and
 attend scheduled weekly training activities in the Neurology Unit such as journal clubs, didactic
 lectures, and grand rounds.
- In situations where EEG/Clinical Neurophysiology are undertaken at another training institution as a distinct rotation, the duration shall be 3 months. Otherwise, the posting shall be undertaken within the period of Clinical Neurology rotation, allowing reserved time for EEG/Clinical Neurophysiology exposure on specified days.
- Internal medicine subspecialty rotations will be in blocks of 1 month postings covering at least 3 specialties including cardiology and endocrinology, and any one of the subspecialties in the faculty including the following: hematology/oncology, hepatology/ gastroenterology, nephrology, pulmonology, and rheumatology.

8.2 Neurology

Title	Specific topics	% of	Learning	Total	Mode	Mode of
	(Knowledge, Attitudes	course	Objectiv	Credit	of	assessmen
	and Skills)	coverage	es	Units	delivery	t
BASIC	Neuroembryology,	10%	III-VI	108		MCQ, VV,
NEUROSCIENCE	Neuroanatomy,					CbD
	Understand basic developmental					
	stages of the nervous system (K);					
	Neurophysiology,					
	Neurochemistry					
	Understand the basic function					
	of the central and peripheral					
	nervous system (K); comprehend					
	neurochemicals including					
	neurotransmitters and					
	neuropeptides and how they					
	influence neuronal function (K)					
	Neurogenetics					
	Comprehend basic principles of					
	genetics including inheritance					
	patterns (mendelian and non-					
	mendelian), understand basic					
	molecular genetic concepts					
	(including types of mutations)					
	common diagnostic methods					
	(K); recognition of common					
	dysmorphic syndromes with					
	neurological outcomes –					
	Down's, Turner's (K); genetic					
	contribution to multifactorial					
	neurologic disease – stroke,					
	epilepsy, multiple sclerosis (K)					
	Clinical features of common					
	genetic conditions (Huntington's					
	disease, hereditary neuropathies,					
	hereditary ataxias,					
	neurocutaneous syndromes) (K);					
	Demonstrates ability to counsel					
	and consent patients and					
	families considering undergoing					
	genetic testing (S)					
	Neuropsychology					
	Comprehend the neuroscience					
	basis of attention, memory,					
	language and perception (K);					
	understand the value and					

	limitations of neuropsychological interventions (K); understand the mini-mental state examination and basic neuropsychological tests e.g.) WAIS (K); demonstrate ability to use basic tests of cognitive function (S); understands the role of, and the need and indications for referral to the clinical psychologist (S); demonstrates ability to interpret neuropsychological reports (S) Neuroendocrinology Comprehends the principles of the nervous system in endocrine function and neurologic features of endocrine disease especially pituitary disease (K, S);				
CLINICAL NEUROLOGICA L EVALUATION	of neuro-pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics. Neurologic history taking Comprehensively describe the process of obtaining a medical and neurological history (K). Convincingly obtain and effectively and accurately	10%	III - VI	1-7	MiniCEX, Log book, Case series, Portfolios, OSCE, VV
	communicate an appropriate, focussed and comprehensive medical and neurological history (S). Demonstrates an ability to communicate effectively with a wide variety and complexity of patients including recognizing language, cultural, and				

		 -		
	personality differences and			
	adapting to same to ensure			
	adequate care delivery (A)			
	Complete neurologic			
	examination and Targeted			
	(abridged) neurologic			
	examination			
	Exhibit a thorough working			
	knowledge and application of			
	neuroanatomy (K). Recognize			
	the place of and appropriately			
	deploy abridged neurological			
	examinations in the evaluation			
	of patients (K). Demonstrate an			
	ability to undertake an			
	-			
	appropriate, focussed and comprehensive neurological			
	examination and communicate			
	same effectively and accurately			
	using appropriate media (S).			
	Demonstrate sensitivity in			
	conducting the physical			
	examination (including			
	communicating the process,			
	using chaperones and explaining			
	findings to patients) (A).			
	Localization in clinical			
	neurology			
	Describe the localization of			
	lesions at all levels of the			
	neuraxis and correlate this with			
	the clinical history and			
	neurologic examination in			
	formulating a			
	functional/anatomical diagnosis			
	(K,S). Recognize the importance			
	of appropriate localization prior			
	to proceeding to commit			
	resources to laboratory			
	investigations (B)			
	Differential diagnosis of			
	neurological complaints			
	Demonstrate advancement in			
	content knowledge and			
	analytical thinking in order to			
	develop well-formulated			
	differential diagnosis for			
<u> </u>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	 1	1	1

	patients with common and less				
	common neurologic disorders				
	alone or occurring with				
	concomitant medical disorders				
	(K). Understand the role and				
	appropriate use/usefulness of				
	ancillary investigations in the				
	neurological diagnostic				
	evaluation (K). Demonstrate an				
	ability to formulate an				
	appropriately ordered				
	differential diagnosis and				
	prioritized investigations, with				
	reference to information				
	obtained in the neurologic				
	evaluation, and relative to				
	epidemiological and				
	demographic conditions (S).				
	Assessment of acuteness				
	and prognosis of diseases				
	Demonstrate an understanding				
	of disease prognosis, natural				
	history and is able to distinguish				
	emergencies requiring urgent				
	intervention (K). Appropriately				
	incorporates this knowledge in				
	prioritizing patient care (S) Formulation of rational				
	plan for investigations				
	and management Demonstrate the ability to				
	·				
	formulate a rational plan for				
	diagnostic evaluation and				
	treatment (including due				
	consideration for social and				
NEUDOLOGICA	economic circumstances)(K,S,B)	200/	TTT X 7T	1 7	1460 177
NEUROLOGICA	(Topics as outlined in	30%	III - VI	1 - 7	MCQ, VV,
L DISORDERS	course content section				CbD, Mini- CEX,
	B2):				logbook,
	Epilepsy				logbook,
	Comprehend the knowledge of				
	the differential diagnosis of				
	transient and paroxysmal				
	neurologic events, use of anti-				
	epileptic drugs, role of surgery in				
	epilepsy (K); Demonstrate				
	awareness of the issues relating				
	to women, pregnancy, driving,				

11 1 1 1 1 1 77			1
sudden death and epilepsy (K),			١
Demonstrate knowledge,			
recognition and management of			
functional (non-epileptic)			
seizures (K,S) ; Demonstrates			
ability to evaluate and manage			
people with epilepsy (K, S).			
Cerebrovascular disease			
Exhibit a thorough working]		
knowledge of the cerebral			
circulation and its determinants			
(K), pathophysiology of the			
cerebral infarction, cerebral			
haemorrhage, subarachnoid			
haemorrhage, cerebral venous			
thrombosis (K); Demonstrate an			
understanding of the			
epidemiology, risk factors and			
1 0			
their management and the			
features of stroke (K, S);			
demonstrate an understanding			
of the investigation and			
management of acute stroke			
including thrombolysis (K, S);			
Comprehend and demonstrate			
understanding of the role and			
limitations of neuroimaging (K,			
S); Demonstrate the ability to			
manage stroke in an on-call			
setting (S); demonstrate the			
ability to evaluate and manage			
people with stroke (S)			ĺ
Disorders of]		ĺ
consciousness			l
Comprehend a knowledge of]		l
anatomy and physiology of			ĺ
consciousness (K) and the			ĺ
pathophysiology of disorders of			ĺ
consciousness (K); Demonstrate			ĺ
an understanding of the			l
definitions, causes,			١
pathophysiology, clinical			١
features and prognosis of coma,			ĺ
1 0 1			ĺ
permanent vegetative state,			l
minimally conscious state, coma,			
brain death (K, S); Exhibit an			ĺ
understanding of coma mimics			L

		1	
especially locked-in syndrome			
(K, S); Demonstrate the ability			
to assess an unresponsive patient			
and formulate a plan of			
investigation and management			
(S); exhibit development of			
interpersonal skills relating to			
-			
management of family of			
patients with disorders of			
consciousness (S)			
Disorders of sleep			
Comprehend the			
neurobiology/neurophysiology			
of sleep (K); knowledge of the			
effects of neurological conditions			
on sleep (K), demonstrate an			
understanding of effects of sleep			
on the EEG (K); comprehend			
narcolepsy, parasomnias,			
1 - 1			
daytime somnolence, obstructive			
sleep apnea, (K); Demonstrate			
the ability to evaluate and			
manage people with sleep			
disorders (K, S)			
Disorders of higher			
cognitive function			
Exhibit a thorough working			
knowledge of memory, language,			
visuo-spatial function and			
behaviour (K); comprehend			
definition and epidemiology of			
dementia, the pathology and			
clinical features of the individual			
5			
dementias, apt investigations,			
genetic aspects, specific			
treatments and role of			
neuropsychological evaluation			
(K); Demonstrate the ability to			
evaluate and manage people with			
disorders of higher cognitive			
function (K, S)			
Headache			
Comprehend the clinical			
features, differential diagnosis			
and specific pharmacologic and			
general treatment of the causes			
of headache and facial pain (K),			

Demonstrate an understanding of the role of relevant investigations (K, S); demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with headache and facial pain (S) Movement disorders Working knowledge of the clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paradysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management of acute neuromuscular paradysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic and other measures for pain
investigations (K, S); demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with headache and facial pain (S) Movement disorders Working knowledge of the elinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), elinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K), Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with headache and facial pain (S) Movement disorders Working knowledge of the clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystomia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
evaluate and manage people with headache and facial pain (S) Movement disorders Working knowledge of the clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
headache and facial pain (S) Movement disorders Working knowledge of the clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Movement disorders Working knowledge of the clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Movement disorders Working knowledge of the clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathics (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
clinical features and differential diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathics (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
diagnosis of parkinsonism, tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), elmical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
tremor, chorea, dystonia and the role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
role of investigations in diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
diagnosis (K); knowledge of the treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
treatment of and complications of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
of treatment of movement disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
disorders and role of neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
neurosurgical interventions (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
evaluate and manage people with parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
parkinsonism and other movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
movement disorders (S) Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Disorders of Peripheral Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Nerve Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Exhibit a thorough working knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
knowledge of the anatomy and pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
pathology of peripheral nerves (K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
(K), clinical features of genetic and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
and acquired forms of neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
neuropathies (K), management of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
of Gullain-Barre syndrome (K) and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
and have a working knowledge of general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
general management of acute neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
neuromuscular paralysis (K); Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
evaluate and manage people with peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
peripheral nerve disorders (S) Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Pain management Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
Comprehend theories of pain generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
generation (K); pain patterns in neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
neurologic and systemic disease (K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
(K); understand effective and rationale use of pharmacologic
rationale use of pharmacologic
ana otner measures jor pain
1. (/12 . 1 1
relief (K; comprehend
psychological and social effects
of chronic pain (K); ability to
evaluate and manage people with

neurologic disorders causing			
pain (S)			
Demyelinating disorders			
Demonstrate a comprehensive			
understanding of the			
neurobiology of demyelination			
(K), clinical features and			
classification of			
neuromyelitisoptica and			
multiple sclerosis (K), role of			
disease modifying drugs and			
symptomatic treatments (K).			
Exhibit the ability to evaluate			
and manage demyelinating			
disorders including			
understanding the limitations in			
resource challenged settings(S).			
Infections of the nervous			
system			
Comprehend principles of			
neurologic infectious disease,			
epidemiology, risk factors,			
clinical manifestations, and			
aetiopathogenesis of NS			
infections – meningitis,			
encephalitis, TB, neurosyphilis,			
HIV (K). Demonstrate an			
understanding of the diagnostic			
techniques utilized in NS			
disorders, and their appropriate			
use, basis of antimicrobial			
therapies including application			
of relevant guidelines or			
standards of care (K, S).			
Comprehend the importance of			
liaison with infectious disease			
specialists, clinical			
microbiologists and public			
health physicians in respect of			
neurological infectious disease			
(K, S); Demonstrate an			
understanding of epidemiology,			
pathogenesis and diagnostic			
features of prion disorders (K).			
Demonstrate the appropriate			
history taking and			
communication skills – travel			

	and sexual history, need for HIV testing (S); Exhibit ability to evaluate and manage patients with infections of the NS (S)] Myelopathies Understands the functional anatomy of the spine, spinal cord, roots (K); clinical features of spinal cord and cauda equina syndromes (K, S); indications for urgent investigation (K), limitations of different neuroimaging modalities (K, S);					
CLINICAL NEUROPHYSIOL	exhibit ability to evaluate and manage patients with spinal cord disorders, and the ability to differentiate and appropriately manage the acute and chronic consequences of spinal cord dysfunction (S). Neurorehabilitation Comprehend the concept of impairment and understand the social perspective and availability of care in the community (K); demonstrate the ability to evaluate the requirement for rehabilitation e.g.) in stroke, demyelinating disorders, spinal cord injury in the context of a multidisciplinary team and make appropriate referrals (S); exhibit the ability to perform and use a functional assessment (S). Electroencephalography	10%	III – VI	22	1-7	MiniCEX, MCQ,
OGY	Comprehend and demonstrate the techniques of electroencehalography recording (K, S), demonstrate knowledge of and ability to recognise normal and abnormal range of EEG findings (K, S); understand the capabilities and limitations of EEG in the evaluation of					MCQ, Log book, CbD, VV

	neurologic disorders (K);					
	demonstrate the ability to					
	interpret an EEG (S)					
	Electromyography					
	Comprehend the principles of					
	EMG techniques (K); recognise					
	the abnormalities in peripheral					
	neuropathies, common nerve					
	entrapments, motor neuron					
	disease, muscle disease and					
	diseases of the neuromuscular					
	junction (K); comprehend and					
	demonstrate the role of					
	electromyography in disorders of					
	the nervous system (S);					
	demonstrate the ability to					
	interpret an electromyography					
	report (S);					
	Nerve conduction Studies					
	Comprehend the principles of					
	NCS techniques (K); recognise					
	the abnormalities in peripheral					
	neuropathies, common nerve					
	entrapments, motor neuron					
	disease, muscle disease and					
	diseases of the neuromuscular					
	junction (K); comprehend and					
	demonstrate the role of					
	electromyography in disorders of					
	the nervous system (S);					
	demonstrate the ability to					
	interpret a nerve conduction					
	study report (S)					
	Evoked Potentials					
	Understand the basis for and					
	role of examining evoked					
	potentials in neurological					
	diseases (particularly in					
	demyelinating diseases) (K)					
GENERAL	(As specified in the	7.5%	III – VI	16	1-7	MiniCEX,
MEDICINE	generic and subspecialty					OSPAGC,
	curriculum)					Log book,
EN JED CENTON	/A /C 1: 1	7.50/	TTT 3.7T	16	1 7	CbD, VV
EMERGENCY	(As specified in the	7.5%	III – VI	16	1-7	MiniCEX,
MEDICINE	generic and subspecialty		1			OSPAGC,
	curriculum)					Log book, CbD, VV
					1	

54	1 - 7	MinCEX,
		MCQ,
		CbD, Log
		book, VV
_		

neurologic features which may			
have psychiatric causes			
including somatisation,			
conversion disorder (K);			
Demonstrate the ability to			
evaluate and interpret			
psychiatric symptoms in and as			
part of neurologic disorders (S)			
and also evaluate neurologic			
features in patients with			
psychiatric disorders (S);			
Demonstrate ability to evaluate			
and manage acute organic brain			
syndromes (S); Demonstrate			
ability to liaise effectively with			
psychiatrists (A; S).			
Neuroradiology			
Exhibit a working knowledge of			
requesting, interpreting and			
utilising neuro-radiological			
investigations appropriately (K,			
S); Demonstrate the ability to			
explain the nature, risks and			
benefits of neuro-radiological			
investigations (K, S);			
Demonstrate the ability to			
request and evaluate neuro-			
radiological investigations and			
reports (S); Demonstrate the			
ability to liaise effectively with			
the neuroradiologist (S);			
Neuro-otology			
Comprehend the applied			
anatomy and physiology of			
hearing and balance (K),			
comprehend history and			
examination techniques specific			
to disorders of hearing and			
balance including vestibular			
manoeuvres (K); exhibit a			
working knowledge of conditions			
affecting the vestibulocochlear			
system (K); Demonstrate the			
ability to evaluate the hearing			
impaired patient and interpret			
audiograms (S); Demonstrate			
 the ability to evaluate the dizzy			

patient (S); Demonstrate the		
ability to perform diagnostic		
and therapeutic vestibular		
manoeuvres (S); Demonstrate		
the ability to liaise with ENT		
colleagues.		
Neuro-ophthalmology	7	
Comprehend common neuro-		
ophthalmic conditions such as		
visual loss, diplopia, cranial		
nerve palsies, optic neuropathies		
(K); Demonstrate proficiency in		
directed history taking, visual		
field interpretation, pupillary		
examination and fundoscopy (K,		
S); Working knowledge of		
interpretation of basic CT and		
MRI scans for neuroophthalmic		
diseases with emphasis on		
disease localization along the		
visual and oculomotor pathways		
(K, S)		
Neuropathology	7	
Comprehend the pathological	7	
basis of neurologic disorders;		
anatomy of brain sections, brain		
preparation; role of and consent		
process for post-mortem		
examination; role of a coroner		
(K)		
Understand the importance of		
clinic-pathological conferences		
(S); Demonstrate the ability to		
appropriately request		
pathological investigations and		
interpret pathology reports (S)		
		ı

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - ii. Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

RESPIRATORY MEDICINE SUB-SPECIALTY

		Table of Contents
1.0	Intro	duction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Objec	ctives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admi	ssion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Train	ing centers
6.0	Senio	or Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	Generic competences
	6.2.	1 0
	6.3.	01
7.0.	The d	lissertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	Objectives of dissertation
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal
	7.3.	Format for the dissertation
	7.4. 7.5.	Title page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department.
	7.8.	Table of content page
	7.9.	
	7.10.	0
	7.11.	
	7.12.	Listing of table of content
	7.13.	Introduction
	7.14.	Review of literature Subject, material and methods.
	7.15.	Subject, material and methods.
	7.16.	Result
	7.17	Discussion
		Conclusion and recommendations
		References
		Appendices
		Submission
8.0.		iratory Medicine subspecialty curriculum and course content
	8.1	1 /
	8.2	Respiratory Medicine subspecialty course content
9.0.	Asses	sment of senior trainees

Appendix 1
Credit unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
Basis for calculation of part 2 credit unit

9.1. 10.0. 10.1

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

RESPIRATORY MEDICNE

8.0. Respiratory Medicine subspecialty curriculum and course content

8.1 Rotation in Respiratory Medicine

Total Duration - 36 months

Core Pulmonology - 12 months (first year)

Cardiothoracic unit - 1 month
ENT Surgery Unit - 1 month
Cardiology - 2 months
Immunology - 1 month
Pathology (Histopath, Chem Path, Microbiol) 3 months
Radiology - 3 months

3 weeks each in Nephrology, Endocrinology, Gastroenterology and Neurology.

Core Pulmonology - 12 months (3rd year)

8.2 Respiratory Medicine subspecialty course content

Theme	Specific topic, Knowledge, Attitude, Skills	% Course Coverage	Learning Objectives (Using taxonomy)	Mode of delivery	Total Credit unit	Method of Assessmen t
SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES IN PULMONOLOGY	Trainees should have a sound understanding of respiratory anatomy and physiology/pathophysiology, pathology and microbiology as related to Respiratory Medicine. They should also be competent in the use of drugs employed in the treatment of respiratory disease.	2				мсо
	Anatomy and development of respiratory tract. (K) Anatomy of the lungs Lung growth and development. Mendelian genetics, disease modifying or associated genes & epigenetic of lung disease.		Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 5, 6	1	мсо
	Respiratory physiology & pharmacology (K) Ventilation, blood flow gas exchange. Respiratory system mechanism and energetics. Pulmonary circulation and regulation of fluid balance. Acid – Base balance. Pharmacologic Principles and impact of lung on the lungs.		Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 5, 6	1	
	Defense mechanism and immunology (K) Pulmonary surfactant Alveolar & distal airway epithelial fluid transport Airway epithelial mucins and mucous		Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 5, 6	1	MCQ

	hypersecretion. Aerosol deposition& clearance. Innate immunity in the lungs					
	Adaptive immunity. Respiratory pathology and inflammation. (K) General features of non – neoplastic respiratory		Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 5, 6	1	MCQ
Evaluation of respiratory diseases	Injury and repair of the lung History and physical examination (K, A, S) Comprehends the anatomical and physiological basis for clinical sign and relevance of positive and negative signs. (K) Be able to elicit relevant focused history from patients with increasingly complex issues and increasingly challenging circumstances. Be able to establish a problem list increasingly based on pattern recognition and	2	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	4, 5	4	MINI CEX, OSCE
Microbiology Investigations	including differential diagnosis. Formulate a management plan that takes into account likely clinical evolution. (A, S) Microbiologic diagnosis of lower respiratory tract infection Order and interpret microbiological tests such as sputum MCS, AFB, culture etc and to apply them in diagnosis and	2	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	4, 5	2	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE
Tests of pulmonary function	disease management. (S) Lung function testing Practical training and laboratory experience in the measurement and interpretation of lung function tests. Trainees should be involved, with	8	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6	MINI CEX, OSCE, LOG BOOK
	appropriate supervision initially in issuing reports on these tests. Experience should be gained in measurement of peak flow, spirometry, body plethysmography and diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide. Acquire competence in assessment of airway hyper-responsiveness, hypoxic challenge and exercise testing.					
	Develop the skills for managing pulmonary function laboratory including the knowledge of the principles of service organization. Must practice standard quality control, infection control and health and safety at work as they apply to the Lung Function Laboratory. (K) (A) (S)					
Radiological and imaging techniques and interpretation	Radiological and imaging techniques Trainees should develop the skills to independently interpret chest x-rays, anatomical and high resolution computerized tomography, CT	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	MINI CEX, OSCE, LOG BOOK

Г					I	1
	pulmonary angiography and					
	ventilation/perfusion lung scans. (S)					
	Trainees should have understanding of					
	the use of Positron Emission					
	Tomography (PET)-CT in the					
	assessment of patients with lung					
	cancer. (K) (S)					
	Ultrasonography	5	Level 1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	MINI CEX,
	Competent in performing thoracic		Level 2			LOG BOOK
	ultrasound and use as a guide in		Level 3			
	aspiration and biopsy of the pleura and					
	peripheral lung masses. To observe a					
	minimum of 20 and perform a					
	minimum of 20. (K) (S)					
Bronchoscopy:	Flexible bronchoscopy (K) (S)	5	Level 1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	MINI CEX,
Procedure,	Describe bronchoscopy procedures to		Level 2			LOG BOOK
bronchial	the patient in appropriate terms and		Level 3			
aspiration and	obtain informed consent.					
biopsy	Administer appropriate sedation to the					
	patient.					
	Main adequate airway and adequate					
	oxygenation at all times.					
	Introduce a flexible bronchoscope via					
	the nose, mouth, tracheostomy and					
	endotracheal tube.					
	Complete a flexible bronchoscopic					
	examination of the entire bronchial					
	tree, naming all the main segmental					
	bronchi, and direction the tip of the					
	bronchoscope into any given segment					
	of the bronchial tree.					
	Carry out the following diagnostic					
	procedures: bronchial brushing,					
	bronchial lavage, endobronchial biopsy					
	and transbronchial biopsy					
	Manage the complications of					
	hemorrhage, tenacious secretions,					
	hypoxemia and pneumothorax if					
	necessary. To observe a minimum of 20					
	and perform a minimum of 20. (K) (A),					
	(S)					
	It is desirable that the trainee					
	bronchoscopist should have the					
	opportunity to see the following					
	procedures: rigid broncoscopy,					
	endotracheal tumour ablation with					
	laser diathermy, and stent insertion.					
	Pleuroscopy and medical	1	Level 1		1	
	thoracoscopy.		Level 2			
	This skill may be learnt if the facilities					
	are available and in the trainee has					
	specific interest in thoracic oncology.					ļ
CLINICAL						
RESPIRATORY						
MEDICINE						
	Symptoms of respiratory disease and					
	their management: Competency to					
	carry out specialist assessment of					

Respiratory infections/infestati ons	severity of cough, dyspnoea, wheeze and chest pain and form a structured differential diagnosis leading to appropriate investigation and management. (K) (A) (S) Infectious diseases of the lungs: Be competent to undertake specialist assessment and management of patients with pulmonary infections including the common cold, influenza, bronchitis and pneumonias-bacterial, fungal, viral and parasitic; Demonstrate ability to use guidelines in severity scoring and treatment.	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5	MINI CEX, OSCE,
	Tuberculosis and non-tuberculosis mycobacterial (NTM) infection. Have knowledge of the Global Impact of TB and the impact of co-infection with HIV. Be competent to undertake specialist assessment and management of patients with tuberculosis and NTM including resistant tuberculosis.	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	12	SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE
Obstructive Lung disorders	Obstructive lung diseases: Ability to perform skin testing, lung function testing and administration of inhaled therapy. Keep abreast of the guidelines and apply them to practice. Asthma Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease Cystic fibrosis Bronchiectasis Disorders of intrathoracic airways eg bronchiolitis (K) (S)	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	12	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE
Pulmonary neoplasia	Neoplasm of the lungs: Competence in identifying the clinical features for lung cancer and applying appropriate investigations to make a diagnosis. Seeking multidisciplinary approach to management. Development of the right attitude in breaking bad news and skills in palliative care (K), (A), (S) Comprehend the following aspects of lung cancer: Biology of lung cancer Epidemiology of lung cancer Clinical presentation, investigations and staging of lung cancer Lymphoma, lymphphoproliferative diseases and other primary malignant tumours Metastatic malignant tumours. Benign lung tumours	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE
Disorders of pulmonary circulation and lung interstitium	Disorders of pulmonary circulation. To evaluate a patient for the risk factors, presentation and investigations for pulmonary thromboembolism, pulmonary hypertension, pulmonary	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE

	vasculitis, pulmonary A-V malformation and other vascular abnormalities Evaluating pulmonary oedema and employ appropriate investigations to define acute lung injury. Undertake proper evaluation of patients with corpulmonale and commence appropriate management.					
	Formulate a logical evaluation of a patient with infiltrative and interstitial pneumonias and perform a critical appraisal of the clinical features and investigations results to arrive at a definitive diagnosis and undertake appropriate management. These conditions include but are not limited to the following: The lungs and connective tissue diseases. Sarcoidosis. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Diffuse alveolar haemorrhage and rare infiltrative disorders of the lungs. Eosinophilic lung diseases. Lymphangioleiomamatosis.Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis syndrome.	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE
	Environmental and occupational lung disorders5: Asthma in the workplace and occupational asthma. Pneumoconiosis and other mineral dust-related diseases. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis Indoor and outdoor air pollution. Acute pulmonary responses to toxic exposures. Bioterrorism. High altitude and diving medicine. Drug-induced pulmonary disease. Chemical and physical lung injury. Smoking hazards and cessation: Comprehend the Effects of smoking and keep abreast with the pharmacologic and non-pharmacological treatment options. Be conversant with guidelines and use them in clinical practice. Be able to formulate and implement a smoking cessation programme. To use a non-judgmental approach in evaluating smokers. (B)	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	10	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE
Diseases of the pleura	Disorder of the pleura: Categorize the causes of pleural effusion, Perform pleural aspiration, pleural ultrasound, insertion of the "seldinger" drains and closed pleural biopsies. Perform medical thoracoscopy if facilities are available.	4	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	4	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX

	Also competent in the evaluation and					
	management of pneumothorax and					
	tumours of the pleura. (K) (S)					
	Disorders of the mediastinum	2	Level 1	3, 4, 5, 6	2	MCQ, SAQ,
	Categorize the tumors and cysts of the	_	Level 2	3, 4, 3, 0	-	MINI CEX
	mediastinum.		Level 3			WIIIVI CEX
	Evaluate pneumomediastinum and		Level 3			
	mediastinitis.					
	Disorders in the control of breathing:	5	Level 1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,	5	MCQ, SAQ,
	Competence in the specialist	,	Level 2	7	,	MINI CEX,
	assessment and management of sleep		Level 3	'		OSCE, LOG
	disordered breathing. Knowledge of		1010.0			воок
	other causes of excessive daytime					
	sleepiness that are not related to sleep					
	disordered breathing such as					
	Hypoventilation syndromes and					
	hyperventilation syndromes.					
	Assessment of disease severity and					
	interpretation of sleep studies.					
	Treatment and management of					
	patients with sleep disordered					
	breathing including "sleep hygiene",					
	CPAP, oral devise and keeping abreast					
	with guidelines on disease					
	management.					
	Construct a pattern for service					
	organization and recognize the need					
	for patient confidentiality.					
Pulmonary	Assess patients adequately for the	5	Level 1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,	10	MCQ, SAQ,
manifestation of	respiratory manifestation of extra		Level 2	7		MINI CEX,
extra pulmonary	pulmonary disorders such as:		Level 3			OSCE
diseases	Pulmonary manifestations of rheumatologic disorders.					
	Pulmonary complications of HIV infection.					
	Pulmonary complications of stem cell					
	and solid organ transplantation.					
	Pulmonary complications of primary					
	immunodeficiency.					
	Pulmonary complications of abdominal					
	disease.					
	Pulmonary complications of					
	hematologic disease.					
	Pulmonary complications of endocrine					
	disease.					
	The lungs in obstetric &Gynaecologic					
	disease.					
	Respiratory system & neuromuscular					
	disease.					
	The lungs and chest wall diseases.					
Respiratory failure	Management of respiratory failure:	5	Level 1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,	10	MCQ, SAQ,
	Able to identify the causes,		Level 2	7		MINI CEX,
	pathogenesis and differential diagnosis of respiratory failure. Undertakes		Level 3			OSCE,
	LOI TESTIFATORY TAILLIFE LINGERTAKES I			1		LOG BOOK
	appropriate investigation and provides					
	appropriate investigation and provides treatment. (K), (S)					
	appropriate investigation and provides					

	Acute respiratory distress syndrome. Hypoxemic respiratory failure. Acute respiratory failure. Use of domiciliary oxygen. Performance and interpretation of arterial blood gas. Care at the end of life for patients with respiratory failure.					
Pulmonary rehabilitation medicine	Pulmonary rehabilitation: Evidence base supporting pulmonary rehabilitation and participation in delivery in pulmonary rehabilitation service. Ability to work with a multidisciplinary team and undertake a cost/benefit analysis to make a business case. (K) (A) (S)	2	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	MCQ, MINI CEX
	Lung transplantation: Knowledge of the patients that benefit from lung transplantation. Competence in performing the initial assessment to determine a referral for lung transplantation. Competence to initiate treatment in a post-transplant patient before referral to a transplant specialist. (K) (A)	2	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	MCQ, SAQ, MINI, CEX
	Critical care: Familiarities with the workings of an ICU/HDU. Possession of ALS and airway management skills. Competence in all forms of ventilatory support including non-invasive ventilation as well as ICU Bronchoscopy. (K) (S) Ability to function competently and responsibly in a team comprising of Physician, Anaesthetists, Surgeons, Nurses, Technicians, Pathologist, Physiotherapists.(A)	5	Level 1 Level 2 Level 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	12	MCQ, SAQ, MINI CEX, OSCE. LOG BOOK

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1-7

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228

NATIONAL POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COLLEG OF NIGERIA

FACULTY OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



PART II (SENIOR RESIDENCY) TRAINING CURRICULUM

RHEUMATOLOGY SUB-SPECIALTY

Table of Contents

		Table of Contents
1.0	Introd	luction
2.0	Goals	of the Senior Residency Programme
3.0	Object	ives of the Senior Residency programme
4.0	Admis	sion requirement into the senior residency training
5.0	Trainiı	ng centers
6.0	Senior	Residency Training Format and Duration
	6.1.	1
	6.2.	Method of experimental learning and teaching
	6.3.	Evaluation of the training process
7.0.	The dis	ssertation in partial fulfillment of graduation requirement
	7.1.	J
	7.2.	Format of the research proposal
		Format for the dissertation
	7.4.	Title page Declaration page
	7.5.	Declaration page
	7.6.	Certification page
	7.7.	Attestation by head of department. Table of content page
	7.8.	Table of content page
	7.9.	Dedication
		Acknowledgement
	7.11.	Abstract
	7.12.	Listing of table of content
	7.13.	Introduction
		Review of literature
	7.15.	Subject, material and methods.
		Result
		Discussion
	7.18.	Conclusion and recommendations
	7.19.	References Appendices
		Submission
8.0.		natology subspecialty curriculum and course content
		Rotation in Rheumatology
	8.2	Rheumatology subspecialty course content
9.0.		ment of senior trainees
9.1.	Appen	
10.0.		unit sub-specialty training internal medicine
10.1	Basis to	or calculation of part 2 credit unit

CURRICULUM AND COURSE CONTENT

FOR

THE SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING PROGRAMME

IN

RHEUMATOLOGY

8.0 ROTATION SCHEDULE (36 months)

S/N	Rotations	Duration
1	Core rheumatology posting	18 months
2	Immunology/Serology laboratory posting	1 month
3	Radiology	3 months
4	Paediatrics	1 month
5	Orthopaedic surgery	2 months
6	Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation	1 month
7	General Medicine	
	- Dermatology	
	- Nephrology	
	- Cardiology	

8.1 RHEUMATOLOGY SUBSPECIALTY COURSE CONTENT

DOMAIN	SPECIFIC TOPICS,	MODE OF	% Of	LEARNING	TOTAL	MODE OF
	KNOWEDGE,ATTITUDE, AND	DELIVERY	COURSE	OBJECTIVE	CREDIT	ASSESSMENT
	SKILLS		COVERAGE		UNIT	
1.INFLAMMATORY	a. Pathogenesis and management	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
ARTHRITIS	of rheumatoid arthritis					,
	b. Pathogenesis and					
	management of					
	spondyloarthropathy					
	Knowledge: Comprehend the					
	pathogenesis of RA and the					
	classification of					
	spondyloarthropathy					
	Skills: Discuss the current					
	classification criteria for RA and					
	current treatment guidelines					
	Attitude: Be able to participate in					
	multidisciplinary care					
2. CONNECTIVE TISSUE	a. Epidemiology of connective	1,2,3,5,7	7.5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
DISEASE	tissue disease					
	b. Pathogenesis and management					
	of systemic lupus					
	erythematosus(lupus nephritis					
	and neuropsychiatric lupus)					
	c. Pathogenesis of inflammatory					
	myositis (dermatomyositis,					
	polymyositis, inclusion body					
	myositis)					
	d. Antiphospholipid antibody					
	syndrome					
	e. Pathogenesis and management					
	of systemic sclerosis					
	Knowledge :Explain the various					
	classification criteria for the					
	above conditions					
	Skill: Elicit symptoms and signs of					
	these conditions					
	Attitude: Be able to participate in					
3.DERMATOLOGICAL	multidisciplinary care a. Systemic lupus erythematosus	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
MANIFESTATIONS OF	b. Systemic sclerosis	1,2,3,3,7		1,2,3		IVICA, VIVA VOCE
CONNECTIVE TISSUE	c. Psoriatic arthritis					
DISEASES (CTD)	Knowledge: Identify the					
2.02.1020 (010)	dermatological manifestations of					
	systemic lupus, systemic sclerosis					
	and psoriasis					
	Skills: Demonstrate skin changes					
	in					
	Attitude: Be able to participate in					
	multidisciplinary care.					
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	

4. HEMATOLOGICAL	a. Anemia in Rheumatoid arthritis	1,2,3,5,7	2.5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
MANIFESTATIONS OF	b. Blood picture in systemic lupus				
RHEUMATIC DISEASES	erythematosus				
	Knowledge: Outline the				
	hematological manifestations of				
	rheumatic disease with special				
	emphasis on RA and SLE				
	Knowledge: Identify				
	hematological manifestations of				
	rheumatic diseases				
	Skills: Interpret laboratory results				
	of patients with rheumatic				
	diseases				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
5.010.05-11	0 10 10 10	100	0.5	100	
	a. Classification of Sjogren's	1,2,3,5,7	2.5	1,2.3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
	syndrome				
	b. Pathogenesis and management				
	of Sjogren's syndrome				
	Knowledge: Define sjogren's				
	syndrome				
	Skill: Assess a patient with				
	sjogren's syndrome				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care	42257	2.5	4.2.2	1400 1/0411/065
	a. The role of genetics in	1,2,3,5,7	2.5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
	rheumatic diseases				
	Knowledge: Comprehend the				
	contribution of genetics in rheumatic disorders				
	Skill: Counsel patients and				
	relatives on the role of genetics				
	with respect to familial clustering				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
	a. The necessity of outcome	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
	measures in inflammatory	_,_,,,,,		_,_,	
	arthritis and connective tissue				
	diseases				
	b. The use of SF 36, DAS 28, CDAI,				
	SDAI, HAQ, SLEDAI, BILAG,				
	BASDAI, BASFI, BASMI				
	Knowledge: Outline and				
	comprehend the various				
	outcome measures				
1			İ		
	Skills: Interpret the results of			l	
	Skills: Interpret the results of outcome measures				
	·				

	measures				
8. BONE DISORDERS	a Epidemiology and	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
O. BOINE BISONBERS	pathogenesis of osteoporosis	1,2,3,3,7		1,2,3	11100, 11111002
	b. Risk factors, management and				
	prevention of osteoporosis				
	c. Clinical manifestation and				
	management of osteomalacia				
	Knowledge: Identify risk factors				
	of osteoporosis, osteomalacia				
	Skills: Elicit signs and symptoms				
	of bone disorders as well as				
	interpret DEXA results				
	Attitude: Discuss with patient,				
	environmental changes to avoid				
	fractures				
9. THE ROLE OF		12257	5	1 2 2	MCO MIMA MOCE
	a. Classification of biologics	1,2,3,5,7	3	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
BIOLOGICS	b. Indications for biologic DMARDs				
	c. Adverse drug reactions of biologics				
	c. Biosimilars in the biologic age				
	knowledge: comprehend the				
	basis of biologic DMARD's in the				
	management of rheumatic				
	diseases Skills: Discuss the mechanism of				
	action of biologics				
	Attitude: Discuss with patients				
	the role of biologics in the				
	management of rheumatic				
	diseases				
10.COMMUNITY	a. The role of community based	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
STUDIES OF	•	1,2,3,3,7	٦	1,2,3	Wied, VIVA VOCE
RHEUMATOLOGICAL	studies in rheumatological practice				
DISORDERS	Knowledge: Describe the				
DISORDERS	importance of community based				
	studies				
	Skill: Formulate research based				
	topics				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
11. JUVENILE	a. Classification of JIA	12257	5	1 2 2	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
IDIOPATHIC ARTHRITIS	b. Clinical presentation and	1,2,3,5,7		1,2,3	IVICQ, VIVA VOCE
(JIA)	management of JIA				
(2117)	Knowledge: Recall the				
	classification of JIA				
	Skills: Elicit signs and symptoms				
	of JIA				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
12. ADULT ONSET	a. Management of Adult Onset	1,2,3,5,7	2.5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
IL. ADOLI ONSLI	a. Management of Addit offset	1,2,3,3,1	2.5	1,2,3	IVICA, VIVA VOCE

STILL'S DISEASE	Still's disease	1			
STILL S DISEASE					
	Knowledge: Describe the features				
	of Adult onset Still's disease				
	Skills: Elicit symptoms and signs				
	as well as interpret laboratory				
	results				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
13. SOFT TISSUE	a. Entrapment neuropathies	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
RHEUMATISM	b. Pathophysiology and				
	management of fibromyalgia				
	c. Soft tissue rheumatism in				
	diabetes mellitus				
	Knowledge: Define soft tissue				
	rheumatism				
	Skills: Elicit symptoms and signs				
	of soft tissue rheumatism				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
14. ORPHAN DISEASES	a. Definition of orphan diseases	1,2,3,5,7	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
14. 011 11/11 0132/1323	b. Epidemiology of orphan	1,2,3,3,7		1,2,3	Med, MM Voc
	diseases and management				
	Knowledge: List orphan diseases				
	Skills: Elicit signs and symptoms				
	of orphan diseases				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care		_		
15. CRYSTAL	a. Classification of crystal arthritis	1,2,3,5	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
ARTHRITIS	b. Management of gout				
	b Management of pseudogout				
	knowledge: comprehend the risk				
	factors, clinico-radiological and				
	laboratory features of crystal				
	arthritis				
	Skills: Discuss the drugs used for				
	treatment of crystal arthritis				
	Attitude: Participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
16. SYSTEMIC	a. Classification of vasculitis	1,2,3,5	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
VASCULITIS	b. Classification criteria for				
	various types of vasculitis				
	c. Causes of secondary vasculitis				
	d. Principles of management of				
	vasculitis				
	Knowledge: Describe the various				
	types of vasculitis				
	Skill: Elicit signs and symptoms of				
	patients with vasculitis				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
17. INFECTIONS AND	a. Rheumatological	1,2,3,5	5	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
17. INFECTIONS AND	a. Micumatological	1,2,3,3	J J	1,2,3	IVICA, VIVA VOCE

DHELIMATIC DISCASES	manifestations of HIV			1	I	
RHEUMATIC DISEASES						
	b. The role of hepatitis B and C in					
	rheumatic disorders					
	c. Aetiology and management of					
	septic arthritis					
	Knowledge: List rheumatic					
	diseases associated with					
	infections					
	Skills: Assess patients with					
	infection related rheumatic					
	diseases					
	Attitude: Be able to participate in					
	multidisciplinary care					
18. AUTO IMMUNE	a. Basic anatomy of the eye	1,2,3,5	2.5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
DISEASE OF THE EYE	b. Eye manifestations of	, ,-,-		, , -		
	rheumatic diseases					
	Knowledge: List rheumatic					
	diseases with eye manifestations					
	Skills: Elicit symptoms and signs					
	of eye manifestations of					
	•					
	rheumatic diseases					
	Attitude: Be able to participate in					
	multidisciplinary care					
19. REACTIVE	a. Aetiopathogenesis,	1,2,3,5	2.5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
ARTHRITIS	classification criteria and					
	management of reactive arthritis					
	Knowledge: Describe the					
	presentation of reactive arthritis					
	Skills: Examine for the signs of					
	reactive arthritis					
	Attitude:					
20. DEGENERATIVE	a. Aetiopathogenesis of	1,2,3,5	2.5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
ARTHRITIS	osteoarthritis					
	b. Management of cervical					
	spondylosis					
	c. Management of lumbar					
	spondylosis					
	d. Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal					
	Hyperostosis (DISH)					
	Knowledge: Define degenerative					
	arthritis and its					
	aetiopathogenesis					
	Skills: Elicit signs and symptoms					
	of osteoarthritis as well as discuss					
	the pharmacologic and non					
	pharmacologic management of					
	degenerative arthritis					
	Attitude: Participate in					
	multidisciplinary care					
21. BACK	a. Acute and chronic back pain	1,2,3,5	2.5	1,2,3		MCQ, VIVA VOCE
PAIN/RADICULOPATHY	b. The nature of non specific back					
	1	1	1			

	1	1	1	I	
	pain				
	c. Radiculopathy associated with				
	low back pain				
	d. Lumbar stenosis				
	Knowledge: Identify risk factors,				
	yellow and red flag signs of back				
	pain				
	Skills: Elicit signs and symptoms				
	of low back pain				
	Attitude: Participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
22. MALIGNANCIES	a. Multiple myeloma	1,2,3,5	2.5	1,2,3	MCQ,VIVA VOCE
WITH BONE AND					
JOINT AFFECTATION	b. Leukemia				
	c. Paraneoplasticphenemenon				
	Knowledge: List malignancies				
	with rheumatic manifestations				
	Skills: Elicit symptoms and signs				
	of common tumours with				
	rheumatic presentation				
	Attitude: participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
23. PROCEDURES	a. Arthrocentesis (P)	1,2,3,5,7	10	1,2,3	MCQ, VIVA VOCE
	b. *Intra articular injections (P)				
	c. Arthroscopy (P)				
	d. Synovial biopsy (P)				
	e. Serological tests (O)				
	f. Kidney biopsy (P)				
	g. Skin biopsy (P)				
	h. Electromyography, Nerve				
	conduction studies (O)				
	I. Interpretation of Joint/ spine				
	MRI, CT scans (O)				
	J. Polarized microscopy (O)				
	K. Echocardiography (P)				
	L. Abdominal Ultrasound (P)				
	Knowledge: Describe how to				
	carry out the procedures				
	Skills: Undertake and interpret				
	results from such procedures				
	Attitude: Be able to participate in				
	multidisciplinary care				
i	manualscipiniary care	I	I	I	i I

Definitions:

P – Perform;

O – Observe

Number of Arthrocentesis/Intra-articular injections:

KNEES 70; SHOULDERS 30;

ANKLES 20

Definitions for Mode of delivery 1 – 9

- 1 = Lectures
- 2 = Tutorials
- 3 = Seminars
- 4 = Clinicals/Practicals
- 5 = Self-directed learning
- 6 = Assignments
- 7 = Conferences

Definition for Level of difficulty I, II, III

- Level I = Knowledge and Comprehension
- Level II = Analysis and Application
- Level III = Synthesis and Evaluation

9.0 ASSESSMENT OF SENIOR TRAINEES

Assessment of trainees consists of the following components:

- 1. Continuous assessment/Pre-requisites
 - a. Compliance with final examination eligibility requirements
 - b. Evaluation of procedures (scoring)
 - c. Casebook in subspecialty (scoring)
- 2. Final examinations consisting of the following sections:
 - a. SECTION ONE
 - i. Theory paper I: MCQs on generic curriculum in Internal Medicine
 - Viva Voce in general medicine and generic curriculum using modified OSCE, in the objective practical assessment of generic competencies (OSPAGC): 2 hours.
 - b. SECTION TWO
 - i. Theory paper II. MCQ in general medicine for general internal medicine track only. OR
 - ii. Theory paper III. MCQs in relevant subspecialty (200 stems for 3 hours) for subspecialty track
 - iii. Viva voce and/or practical's in subspecialty (1 hour)
 - c. SECTION THREE
 - i. Defense of dissertation (1 hour) OR/AND
 - ii. Viva voce on casebook (for general medicine candidates only) (1 hour)
 - d. SECTION FOUR (rated as pass or fail)
 - i. Clinical examinations (Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine only)
 - e. SECTION FIVE: CASEBOOK IN SUBSPECIALTY (20 MARKS)
 - i. For subspecialty candidates only. This is assessed as an in-course assignment and submitted with the dissertation.

NOTE:

- 1. All candidate will take Theory paper I and OSPAGC
- 2. General medicine candidates: (a) Theory paper I and II (b) OSPAGC (c) and viva on casebook.
- 3. All subspecialty candidates: (a) Theory papers I and III ,(b) OSPAGC , (c) viva voce in subspecialty , (d) presentation of a casebook and (e) Defense of dissertation.
- 4. Candidates in Dermatology and Genitourinary medicine will in addition have clinical examination limited to the subspecialty. Candidates should consult subspecialty handbooks for details of the requirements for each particular subspecialty.

Conditions for a pass

A pass score of more than 50% in ALL sections (general medicine, dissertation and subspecialty). A pass in one or more sections only places the candidate as a "referred" candidate.

10.0 CREDIT UNIT SUB-SPECIALTY TRAINING INTERNAL MEDICINE

Contact Hours and Credit Unit for Part 2 FMCP

Postings	Duration (Months)	Contact Academic Hrs/Wk	Contact Clinical Hrs/Wk	Total Contact Hrs/Wk	Credit Units
Core Specialty	24	12	24	36	144
General Medicine	12	12	24	36	72
Dissertation					12
Total	36	24	48	72	228

BASIS FOR CALCULATION OF PART 2 CREDIT UNITS

Contact academic hrs:

- Routine academic work = 4 hours/wk
- Research = 4 hours/wk
- Management = 2 hours/wk
- Journal club = 2 hours/wk

12 hrs/week Every 3 month = 12 Credit Units Every 3Months = 48 Credit Unit/year = 144 Credit Units in 3 years

1 Month = 4 Credit Units

3 Month Posting = 12 Credit Units

Clinical contact hrs:

4HRS/Day X 6 DAYS = 24HRS/WK/4 = 6 Credit Unit Every 3 Months = 24Credit Units/year x 3years = 72 Credit Unit in 3years

1 Month Posting = 2 Credit Unit

3 Months Posting = 6 Credit Unit

Dissertation:

12 Credit Units

Credit Unit/Month = 4 (Academic) + 3 (Clinical) = 7

Total Credit Units over 3years = 144 (Academic Contact) + 72 (Clinical Contact) + 12 units (Dissertation) = 228